

**ANNUAL BUDGET OF  
MAPHUMULO LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY**



**2020/21 TO 2022/23  
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
FORECASTS**

**MAPHUMULO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**Directorate:** Office of the Chief Financial Officer

**Postal Address:** Private Bag 9205, MAPHUMULO, 4470

**Physical Address:** Maphumulo Main Road, Maphumulo, 4470

Telephone: (032) 481 4500

Fax: (032) 481 2068/53

Website: [www.maphmulo.gov.za](http://www.maphmulo.gov.za)

## Table of Contents

1	
<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1.    MAYORS REPORT .....	3
1.2.    COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	4
1.3.    EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.4.    OVERVIEW OF THE DRAFT BUDGET 2020/21 .....	7
1.5.    ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10).....	15
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....</b>	<b>28</b>
2.1.    OVERVIEW OF THE DRAFT BUDGET PROCESS.....	28
2.2.    MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	28
2.3.    OVERVIEW OF BUDGET- RELATED POLICIES .....	32
2.4.    OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	32
2.5.    OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDINGS .....	33
2.6.    EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANTS PROGRAMMES .....	35
2.7.    CAPITAL EXPENDITURE.....	37
3.    MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE .....	94

## **Part 1 – Annual Budget**

### **1.1. MAYORS REPORT**

#### **1.1.1 Summary of medium term service delivery objectives and the Associated medium-term financial implications contained in the annual budget**

It is with great pleasure that I present to you our Original Budget on the activities of the Maphumulo Local Municipality for the financial year 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021. The strategic priorities for the Maphumulo Local Municipality are set out in the integrated Development Plan (IDP), which was reviewed for the financial year 2019/20 and will be revised every year as prescribed by legislation. The IDP is the core document against which the Municipality's performance was measured in this Annual Report.

#### **1.1.2. Summary of linkages between the annual budget, IDP and political priorities at the national, provincial, district and local levels:**

In order to ensure continuous delivery of services and sustained development within the municipal area, Maphumulo Municipality identified a few programs and projects that constituted the municipalities focus areas during the year under review. These programs and projects fall under one or another of the national key performance areas for local government. The integration of these programs and projects was pursued during this planning and alignment cycle.

#### **1.1.3 Summary of infrastructure development objectives**

The following are the key performance areas (KPA's) that informed our programs and projects for the financial year 2020/21

1. KPA 1: Institutional Development and Transformation
2. KPA 2: Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery
3. KPA 3: Financial Viability and Management
4. KPA 4: Social and Local Economic Development
5. KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation.

#### **1.1.4 Other Information**

Under my leadership and that of the Municipal Manager, Mr PN Mhlongo and the Executive Committee, we have no doubts that this budget will not defect the service delivery together with financial management & revenue enhancement of the municipality.

#### **1.2. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS**

1. That the Council of Maphumulo Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 16(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
  - 1.1. The original budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/21 and the multi-year 2021/22 and 2022/23 operational and capital expenditures.
2. That the Council of Maphumulo Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and of the Rates Policy. The Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2020/21 financial year is proposed in the Tariffs Policy to be approved and adopted:
  - 2.1. 2020/21 Tariffs for property rates comes into operation on 1 July 2020,
3. To give proper effect to the municipality's draft budget, the Council of Maphumulo Local Municipality notes and approves the budget related policies for implementation on 01 July 2020.

The budget related policies is as follow

- 3.1. Tariffs policy
- 3.2. Virement policy
- 3.3. Property rates policy
- 3.3. Budget policy
- 3.4. Banking policy
- 3.5. Credit control policy
- 3.6. Travelling policy
- 3.7. Fixed Assets Policy
- 3.8. Supply Chain Management policy
- 3.9. Indigent policy

4. Service Level Standard

### 1.3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship.

When finalising this budget, consideration was given to Section 18 of the MFMA which states that:

*"An annual budget may only be funded from:*

- a) Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;*
- b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and*
- c) Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2)*

*(2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account*

- a) Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and*
- b) Actual revenue collected in previous financial years."*

Section 28 of MFMA states that the municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget.

A credible budget is described as one that:

- 1 Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality
- 2 Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets
- 3 Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions
- 4 Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- 5 Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

**National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 99 and its annexure was used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF.**

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- Impact of Covid-19 on the operations of the municipality and its ability to collect revenue
- Limited available financial resources
- Slow economic growth in the local and national economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained roads, buildings and sports ground;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2020/21 MTREF process; and

**The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:**

- The 2019/20 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2020/21 draft annual budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariffs and property rates have been reviewed and no major changes;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual 2021 Division of Revenue Bill;

**National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 99 and its annexure was used to guide the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF.**

- The preparation of 2020/21 budget is prepared in accordance with National Treasury MFMA Circular No. 99, municipal financial system and process requirement in support municipal standard chart of account (mSCOA).
- Municipal council has taken all necessary steps to ensure that these Regulations are implemented by the adoption of any resolutions, policies and budgetary provisions necessary for the implementation of these Regulations. This budget is mSCOA compliant and budget data strings would be submitted to national treasury before 30 June 2020.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2020/21 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**Table 1 Consolidated overview of 2020/21 MTREF**

	<b>Budget 20/21</b>	<b>Budget 21/22</b>	<b>Budget 22/23</b>
Operating Revenue	R130.2m	R135.4m	R140.8m
Operating Expenditure	R130m	R135.2m	R140.6m
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	R206 000	R214 000	R223 000
Total capital Expenditure	R33.9m	R35.3m	R36.7m

Total operating revenue has increased by R9.3 million in the 2020/21 budget year when compared to the 2019/20 Adjustment Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by R5.2 million in the 2021/22 and will increase by R5.4 million in the 2022/23 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2020/21 budget year decreased by R1.3 million when compared to 2019/20 Adjustment Budget, and is expected to increase by R5.9 million in the 2021/22 and increase by R5.4 million in the 2022/23 financial year.

The capital income for 2020/21 is expected to decrease by R18.6 million, further increase of R1.4 million in 2021/22 and increase of R1.4 million in the 2022/23 financial year.

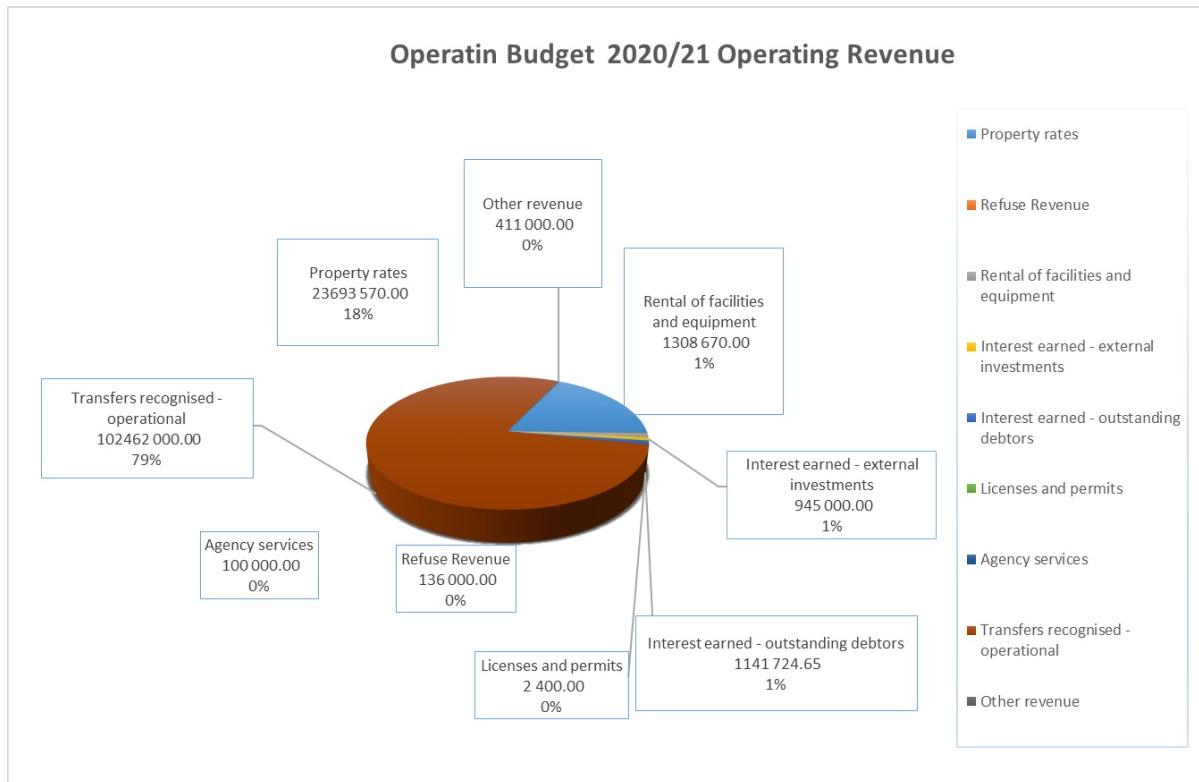
This capital income is per 2020 DORB allocation, R3 million CoGTA grant roll over, R260 000 from library grant and R8.5 million internal funded.

## **1.4. OVERVIEW OF THE DRAFT BUDGET 2020/21**

### **1.4.1 Operating Revenue**

The total operating revenue in the 2020/21 draft budget, including Property rates, Rental of facilities and equipment, other revenue, Refuse revenue, Licenses and permits, Interest earned outstanding debtors, Interest external investment and transfers recognised operational.

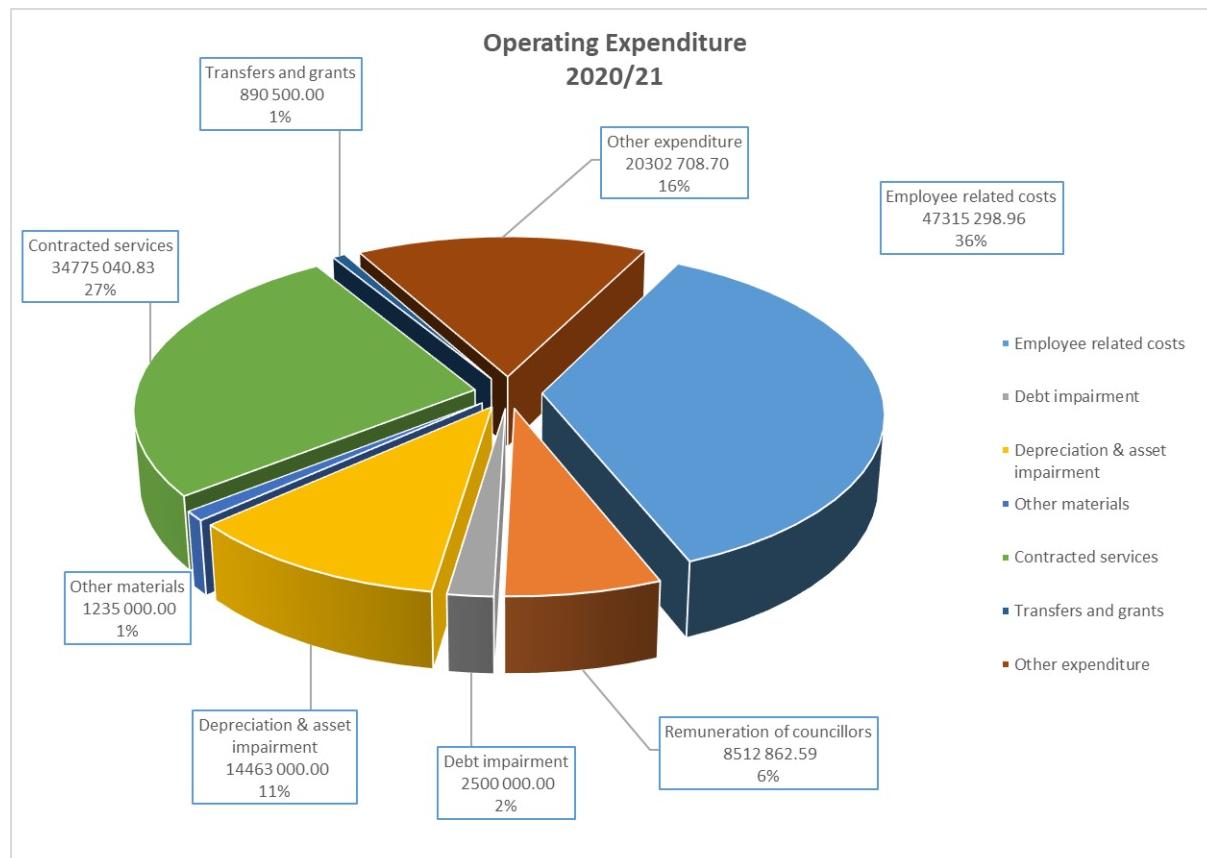
<b>2020/21</b>	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	
<b>Description</b>	
Property rates	23 693 570.00
Refuse Revenue	136 000.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 308 670.00
Interest earned - external investments	945 000.00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 141 724.65
Licenses and permits	2 400.00
Agency services	100 000.00
Transfers recognised - operational	102 462 000.00
Other revenue	411 000.00
	<b>130 200 364.65</b>



#### 4.1.2 Operating expenditure

Total operating expenditure in the 2020/21 draft budget includes the, Employee related cost, Remuneration for councillors, Depreciation and assets impairment, Debts impairment, Contracted services, Transfers and grants and other expenditure.

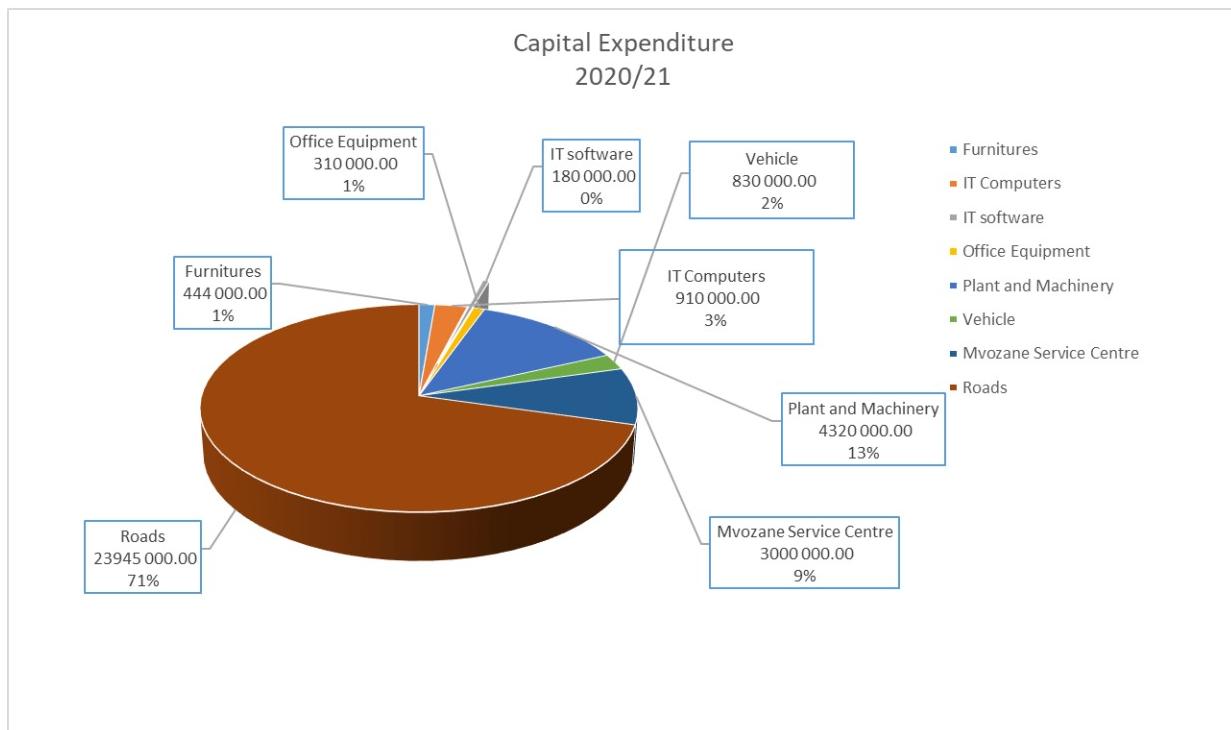
<b>2020/21 Operatin Expenditure</b>	
Description	2020/21 budget year
Employee related costs	47 315 298.96
Remuneration of councillors	8 512 862.59
Debt impairment	2 500 000.00
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 463 000.00
Other materials	1 235 000.00
Contracted services	34 775 040.83
Transfers and grants	890 500.00
Other expenditure	20 302 708.70
	<b>129 994 411.08</b>



#### 4.1.3 Capital Expenditure / Projects

The capital expenditure is estimated to be R28 million, this total expenditure comprises of the purchase of furniture and equipment, computers, computer software, vehicles, construction of roads, Plant and machinery and Service centre.

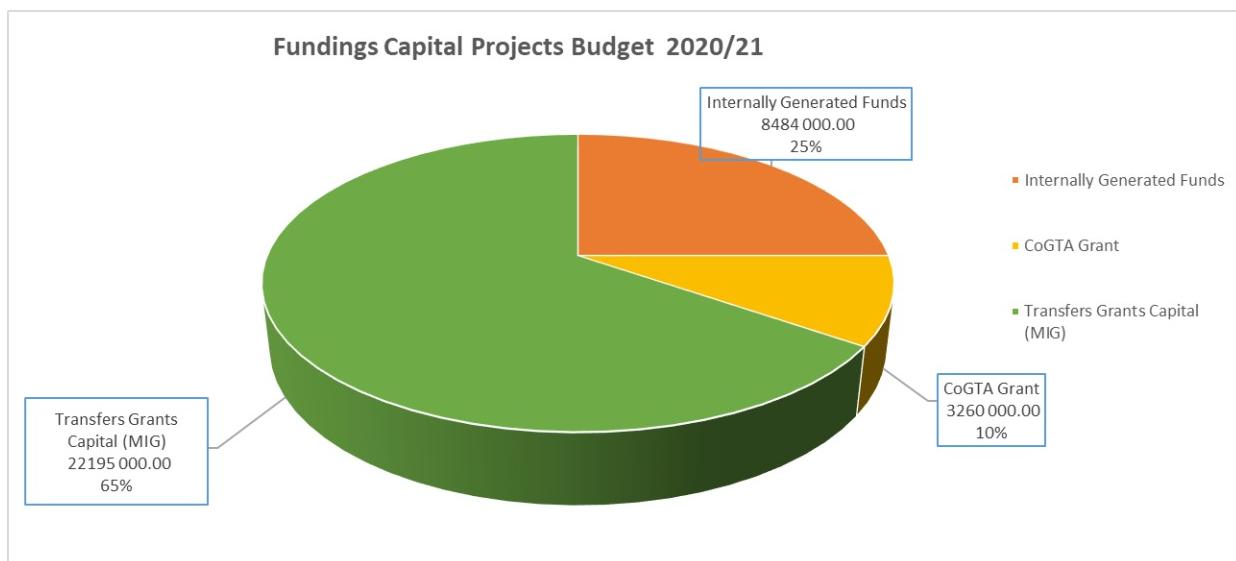
<b>Budget 2020/21</b>	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	
<b>Description</b>	<b>Budget 2021</b>
Furnitures	444 000.00
IT Computers	910 000.00
IT software	180 000.00
Office Equipment	310 000.00
Plant and Machinery	4 320 000.00
Vehicle	830 000.00
Mvozane Service Centre	3 000 000.00
Roads	23 945 000.00
	<b>33 939 000.00</b>



#### 4.1.4 Funding of Capital Projects

Funding's of capital projects is as follows:-

<b>Fundings Capital Projects</b>	
<b>Budget 2020/21</b>	
<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Internally Generated Funds	8 484 000.00
CoGTA Grant	3 260 000.00
Transfers Grants Capital (MIG)	22 195 000.00
	<b>33 939 000.00</b>



#### 1.4.5 Expenditure on Conditional Grants Allocation

##### 1.4.5.1 Municipal Infrastructure Grant

The MIG funds the provisions of infrastructure to provide basic services, road and social infrastructure for poor households in all municipal areas. MIG finance all the projects approved by COGTA. The 2020/21 projects would be as follows:-

Name of the Projects	2020/21
Okhalweni Road Ward 10	6 065 000
Okhukho Road Ward 4	13 530 000
Esihlahleni Road Ward 9	1 300 000
Esihlahleni Vehicle Bridget ward 9	1 300 000
<b>Total Project cost</b>	<b>22 195 000</b>

#### 1.4.5.2. Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEP)

The INEP funds would use to fund the electrification projects as per 2020/21 budget, which are as follows

Name of the Projects	UNITS	TOTAL COST
Electrification of Congo/ Etsheni ward 1		1 258 865.24
Electrification of Esese ward 2		886 524.82
Electrification of Nkonjane ward 3		886 524.82
Electrification of Ward 6		1 773 049.64
Electrification of Mzulwini ward 4		886 524.82
Electrification of Vulamehlo ward 5		886 524.82
Electrification of Zagqayini Mafahleni ward 8		886 524.82
Electrification of Dabangu ward 7		1 648 936.20
Electrification of Phakade/Mazisi ward 9		886 524.82
		<b>10 000 000</b>

#### 1.4.5.3. CoGTA Grant-Mvozane Community Centre

Name of the Projects	TOTAL COST
Mvozane Service Centre ( <i>R3 060 000 Internal funded</i> )	3 000 000
	<b>3 000 000</b>

**1.4.5.4. Financial Management Grant**

<b>Name of the Projects</b>	<b>TOTAL COST</b>
FMG – Intern salaries	708 960
FMG GRANT : Upgrade on renewal license Fee	5 00 000
FMG GRANT : Audit committee Fees	50 000
FMG GRANT : Training of Financial Systems	300 000
FMG GRANT: Internal Auditor	341 040
	<b>1 900 000</b>

**1.4.5.5. EPWP**

<b>Name of the Projects</b>	<b>TOTAL COST</b>
EPWP - Salaries and wages- Data capture	64 100
EPWP - Small tools	20 000
EPWP- Uniform and protective clothing	200 000
EPWP- Stipend for EPWP workers	897 900
EPWP –Training Fee	100 000
EPWP – Catering	20 000
	<b>1 302 000</b>

**1.4.5.6. Library Grant**

<b>Name of the Projects</b>	<b>TOTAL COST</b>
LIBRARY -Printing and Stationary	100 000.00
Library - Subscription and Membership	10 000.00
Library – Security	432 000.00
Library – Water	120 000.00
Library – Eskom	180 000.00
Library – Telkom	100 000.00
Library - Internet	100 000.00
Library - Minor Repairs	150 000.00
Library - Lease Expense	80 000.00
Library - Workshops fee	15 000.00
Library – Accommodation	15 000.00
Library - daily Allowance	2 000.00
Library - Own transport	6 000.00
Library – Catering	20 000.00
Library – Gifts	91 611.84
Library - Advertising and publicity	100 000.00
Library – Salaries	601 388.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 123 000</b>

**1.5. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)**

# **TABLES**

**A1**

**TO**

**A10**

**Table A1 Budget summary**

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	13 918	21 000	20 900	19 007	19 007	19 007	23 694	24 641	25 627
Service charges	-	5	187	200	156	156	156	136	141	147
Investment revenue	-	8 474	1 498	2 265	1 745	1 745	1 745	945	983	1 022
Transfers recognised - operational	-	84 801	93 778	96 168	97 157	97 157	97 157	102 462	106 560	110 823
Other own revenue	-	4 070	2 054	2 711	2 816	2 816	2 816	2 964	3 082	3 206
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	111 269	118 517	122 244	120 882	120 882	120 882	130 200	135 408	140 825
Employee costs	-	38 219	34 330	41 761	44 865	44 865	44 865	47 315	49 208	51 176
Remuneration of councillors	-	7 987	6 844	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	8 513	8 853	9 208
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	19 155	12 318	11 926	13 883	13 883	13 883	14 463	15 042	15 643
Finance charges	-	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	1 129	690	1 226	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 235	1 284	1 336
Transfers and grants	-	7 328	5 874	1 090	7 877	7 877	7 877	801	926	963
Other expenditure	-	58 647	58 631	53 168	54 313	54 313	54 313	57 578	59 881	62 276
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	132 581	118 688	118 216	131 274	131 274	131 274	129 994	135 194	140 602
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(21 312)	(171)	4 028	(10 392)	(10 392)	(10 392)	206	214	223
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	-	21 898	24 400	33 820	45 997	45 997	45 997	22 195	23 083	24 006
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	-	586	24 229	37 848	35 605	35 605	35 605	22 401	23 297	24 229
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	-	586	24 229	37 848	35 605	35 605	35 605	22 401	23 297	24 229
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297	36 708
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	29 638	33 820	46 257	46 257	46 257	25 455	26 473	27 532
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	273	122	3 974	13 494	6 271	6 271	6 271	8 484	8 823	9 176
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297	36 708
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	37 227	29 618	53 416	38 769	15 828	15 828	-	17 914	17 276	16 612
Total non current assets	195 502	219 394	246 672	293 087	287 360	288 733	627	307 324	79 379	83 183
Total current liabilities	3 814	35 510	35 947	29 412	12 024	12 024	-	12 017	12 498	12 998
Total non current liabilities	1 758	916	920	350	1 551	1 551	-	1 551	1 614	1 678
Community wealth/Equity	227 157	212 586	256 676	302 094	283 067	284 440	627	311 669	82 543	85 118
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	45 440	35 998	64 792	43 499	36 922	36 680	-	33 646	35 983	37 515
Net cash from (used) investing	(27 324)	(39 555)	(33 612)	(47 285)	(43 398)	(43 398)	-	(33 939)	(35 297)	(36 708)
Net cash from (used) financing	(8 324)	(7 185)	-	-	(1 795)	(1 795)	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	32 588	21 847	31 180	12 881	7 941	7 699	-	7 406	8 092	8 898
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	19 412	13 100	32 237	16 058	7 669	7 669	-	7 406	7 702	8 010
Application of cash and investments	3 049	23 558	31 505	16 087	5 466	5 466	-	5 316	6 318	7 445
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	16 363	(10 457)	732	(29)	2 203	2 203	-	2 089	1 384	565
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	9 288	(9 113)	(3 872)	138 295	54 156	54 156	54 156	59 235	61 604	64 068
Depreciation	-	-	2	19 155	-	-	-	14 463	15 042	15 643
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
Repairs and Maintenance	-	6 065	3 388	6 000	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 864	7 139	7 424
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Sanitation/sewage:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Refuse:	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19

**Table-A2 Budget Financial Performance( Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Class)**

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	136 991	146 795	154 042	165 270	165 270	150 190	156 198	162 446
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	136 991	146 795	154 042	165 270	165 270	150 190	156 198	162 446
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	5 658	3 686	1 956	2 745	2 745	1 919	1 996	2 075
Community and social services		-	5 658	3 686	1 956	2 745	2 745	1 919	1 996	2 075
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	156	162
Planning and development		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	156	162
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	5	187	-	-	-	136	141	147
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	5	187	-	-	-	136	141	147
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	-	142 654	150 668	156 148	168 165	168 165	152 395	158 491	164 831
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	96 487	88 567	86 857	89 758	89 758	89 991	93 591	97 334
Executive and council		-	26 716	22 050	30 566	28 332	28 332	25 082	26 086	27 129
Finance and administration		-	69 771	66 518	56 291	61 426	61 426	64 909	67 505	70 205
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	17 576	14 125	13 160	20 789	20 789	14 629	15 214	15 823
Community and social services		-	17 375	14 124	13 090	20 719	20 719	14 629	15 214	15 823
Sport and recreation		-	201	0	70	70	70	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	15 094	13 054	15 894	18 367	18 367	21 724	22 593	23 497
Planning and development		-	4 790	5 886	4 136	6 259	6 259	10 594	11 018	11 459
Road transport		-	10 304	7 168	11 758	12 109	12 109	11 130	11 576	12 039
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	3 424	2 942	2 305	2 360	2 360	3 650	3 796	3 948
Energy sources		-	27	-	25	25	25	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	3 397	2 942	2 280	2 335	2 335	3 650	3 796	3 948
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	-	132 581	118 688	118 216	131 274	131 274	129 994	135 194	140 602
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	10 073	31 981	37 932	36 891	36 891	22 401	23 297	24 229

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	-	9 486 914	7 751 599	84 000	1 286 267	1 286 267	0	0	-0
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table A3 Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal votes)**

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		-	105 363	122 708	110 867	110 821	110 821	103 290	107 421	111 718
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		-	5 658	3 686	1 956	2 745	2 745	1 919	1 996	2 075
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Waste Management		-	5	187	-	-	-	136	141	147
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	156	162
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		-	31 628	24 087	23 896	35 073	35 073	46 901	48 777	50 728
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	142 654	150 668	136 869	148 790	148 790	152 395	158 491	164 831
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		-	22 199	29 365	17 969	16 220	16 220	19 342	20 115	20 920
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		-	26 716	22 050	30 566	28 332	28 332	25 082	26 086	27 129
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		-	9 326	7 443	8 638	12 440	12 440	12 487	12 986	13 506
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Waste Management		-	2 078	2 180	1 570	1 570	1 570	2 555	2 657	2 763
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		-	27	-	25	25	25	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	4 600	5 886	4 136	6 259	6 259	10 594	11 018	11 459
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	54	0	70	70	70	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Road Transport		-	10 304	7 168	11 758	12 109	12 109	11 130	11 576	12 039
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing.		-	418	152	-	201	201	10	10	11
Vote 14 - Public Safety		-	9 036	7 345	4 971	8 774	8 774	3 667	3 814	3 966
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		-	47 345	36 956	38 157	45 106	45 106	45 007	46 807	48 680
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	-	132 102	118 546	117 860	131 105	131 105	129 874	135 069	140 472
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	-	10 551	32 123	19 009	17 685	17 685	22 521	23 422	24 359

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

**Table A4 Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)**

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	13 918	21 000	20 900	19 007	19 007	19 007	23 694	24 641	25 627
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	5	187	200	156	156	156	136	141	147
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	962	1 120	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 309	1 361	1 415
Interest earned - external investments	-	8 474	1 498	2 265	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	945	983	1 022
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	2 414	648	1 297	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 142	1 187	1 235
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	397	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Agency services	-	73	83	67	112	112	112	112	100	104	108
Transfers and subsidies	-	84 801	93 778	96 168	97 157	97 157	97 157	97 157	102 462	106 560	110 823
Other revenue	2	-	223	141	267	287	287	287	411	427	445
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	<b>111 269</b>	<b>118 517</b>	<b>122 244</b>	<b>120 882</b>	<b>120 882</b>	<b>120 882</b>	<b>130 200</b>	<b>135 408</b>	<b>140 825</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	-	38 219	34 330	41 761	44 865	44 865	44 865	47 315	49 208	51 176
Remuneration of councillors	-	7 987	6 844	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	8 513	8 853	9 208
Debt impairment	3	-	3 820	15 797	997	254	254	254	2 500	2 600	2 704
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	19 155	12 318	11 926	13 883	13 883	13 883	14 463	15 042	15 643
Finance charges	-	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	1 129	690	1 226	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 235	1 284	1 336
Contracted services	-	-	32 342	24 570	29 240	31 833	31 833	31 833	34 775	36 166	37 613
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	7 328	5 874	1 090	7 877	7 877	7 877	891	926	963
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	22 484	18 264	22 931	22 227	22 227	22 227	20 303	21 115	21 959
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	<b>132 581</b>	<b>118 688</b>	<b>118 216</b>	<b>131 274</b>	<b>131 274</b>	<b>131 274</b>	<b>129 994</b>	<b>135 194</b>	<b>140 602</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	(21 312)	(171)	4 028	(10 392)	(10 392)	(10 392)	(10 392)	206	214	223
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all))	6	-	21 898	24 400	33 820	45 997	45 997	45 997	22 195	23 083	24 006
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	<b>586</b>	<b>24 229</b>	<b>37 848</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>22 401</b>	<b>23 297</b>	<b>24 229</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		-	<b>586</b>	<b>24 229</b>	<b>37 848</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>22 401</b>	<b>23 297</b>	<b>24 229</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	7	-	<b>586</b>	<b>24 229</b>	<b>37 848</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>22 401</b>	<b>23 297</b>	<b>24 229</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	<b>586</b>	<b>24 229</b>	<b>37 848</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>	<b>22 401</b>	<b>23 297</b>	<b>24 229</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
  2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
  3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
  4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
  5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
  6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
  7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
  8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.
- |               |   |            |            |            |            |            |         |          |          |          |
|---------------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| check balance | - | -9 965 427 | -7 893 705 | 18 839 000 | 17 919 876 | 17 919 876 |         | -120 000 | -124 800 | -129 792 |
| Total revenue |   | 133 167    | 142 917    | 156 064    | 166 879    | 166 879    | 166 879 | 152 395  | 158 491  | 164 831  |

**Table A5 Budget capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23					
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure_ to be appropriated</b>	2															
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		228	—	1 686	1 500	1 458	1 458	1 458	230	239	249					
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	146	151					
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		—	—	7 459	20 360	17 004	17 004	17 004	1 790	1 862	1 936					
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 7 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	283	283	283	—	—	—					
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	42	42	42	130	135	141					
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 11 - Road Transport		—	—	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	31 397	30 995	32 235	33 524					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 13 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 14 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	654	680	707					
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		45	122	1 144	1 404	2 344	2 344	2 344	654	680	707					
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	34 593	35 977	37 416					
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2															
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		228	—	1 686	1 500	1 458	1 458	1 458	230	239	249					
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	146	151					
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		—	—	7 459	20 360	17 004	17 004	17 004	1 790	1 862	1 936					
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 7 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	283	283	283	—	—	—					
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	42	42	42	130	135	141					
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 11 - Road Transport		—	—	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	31 397	30 995	32 235	33 524					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 13 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 14 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		45	122	1 144	1 404	2 344	2 344	2 344	654	680	707					
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297	36 708					
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		546	244	67 224	94 628	105 057	105 057	105 057	68 532	71 273	74 124					
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		273	122	2 830	2 904	3 803	3 803	3 803	1 024	1 065	1 108					
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	146	151					
Finance and administration		273	122	2 830	2 904	3 803	3 803	3 803	884	919	956					
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Community and public safety</b>		—	—	7 459	20 360	17 004	17 004	17 004	1 790	1 862	1 936					
Community and social services		—	—	7 459	20 360	17 004	17 004	17 004	1 790	1 862	1 936					
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		—	—	23 324	24 050	31 439	31 439	31 439	31 125	32 370	33 665					
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	42	42	42	130	135	141					
Road transport		—	—	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	31 397	30 995	32 235	33 524					
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Trading services</b>		—	—	—	—	283	283	283	—	—	—					
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Waste management		—	—	—	—	283	283	283	—	—	—					
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297	36 708					
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		—	—	24 089	22 320	34 497	34 497	34 497	22 195	23 083	24 006					
Provincial Government		—	—	5 549	11 500	11 760	11 760	11 760	3 260	3 390	3 526					
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	—	—	29 638	33 820	46 257	46 257	46 257	25 455	26 473	27 532					
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		273	122	3 974	13 494	6 271	6 271	6 271	8 484	8 823	9 176					
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297	36 708					
<b>References</b>																
1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).																
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year																
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote																
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)																
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17																
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure																
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget																

check balance - - - - Unbalanced Unbalanced Unbalanced - - - -

**Table A6 Budget Financial Position**

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		(10 531)	(5 845)	17 128	4 827	1 069	1 069		1 883	1 959	2 037
Call investment deposits	1	29 943	18 945	15 109	11 231	6 600	6 600	-	5 522	5 743	5 973
Consumer debtors	1	14 236	18 422	20 356	19 719	4 889	4 889	-	4 308	3 126	1 896
Other debtors		3 579	(1 905)	823	2 700	3 270	3 270		6 200	6 448	6 706
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	292	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>37 227</b>	<b>29 618</b>	<b>53 416</b>	<b>38 769</b>	<b>15 828</b>	<b>15 828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 914</b>	<b>17 276</b>	<b>16 612</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		(537)	(537)	(363)	10 586	9 811	9 811	-	9 804	10 196	10 604
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	196 039	219 931	247 168	282 529	277 596	277 596	-	296 893	69 183	71 950
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		(132)	(29)	(47)	1 326	627	627	-	629	654	680
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>195 502</b>	<b>219 394</b>	<b>246 672</b>	<b>293 087</b>	<b>287 360</b>	<b>288 733</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>307 324</b>	<b>79 379</b>	<b>83 183</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>232 729</b>	<b>249 012</b>	<b>300 089</b>	<b>331 856</b>	<b>303 188</b>	<b>304 561</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>325 238</b>	<b>96 654</b>	<b>99 794</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	2 683	849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	(2)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other pay ables	4	2 467	39 003	35 946	29 412	12 024	12 024	-	12 017	12 498	12 998
Provisions		(1 335)	(4 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>3 814</b>	<b>35 510</b>	<b>35 947</b>	<b>29 412</b>	<b>12 024</b>	<b>12 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 017</b>	<b>12 498</b>	<b>12 998</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		908	916	920	350	1 551	1 551	-	1 551	1 614	1 678
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1 758</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>1 614</b>	<b>1 678</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>5 572</b>	<b>36 426</b>	<b>36 867</b>	<b>29 762</b>	<b>13 576</b>	<b>13 576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 569</b>	<b>14 112</b>	<b>14 676</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>227 157</b>	<b>212 586</b>	<b>263 221</b>	<b>302 094</b>	<b>289 612</b>	<b>290 985</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>311 669</b>	<b>82 543</b>	<b>85 118</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		227 157	212 586	263 221	302 094	289 612	290 985	627	311 669	82 543	85 118
Reserves	4	-	-	(6 545)	-	(6 545)	(6 545)	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>227 157</b>	<b>212 586</b>	<b>256 676</b>	<b>302 094</b>	<b>283 067</b>	<b>284 440</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>311 669</b>	<b>82 543</b>	<b>85 118</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance - Unbalanced - Unbalanced Unbalanced - - -

**Table A7 Budget Cash Flow**

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Property rates		15 819	15 401	3 246	12 811	16 000	16 000		15 164	15 770	16 401
Service charges				187	–	110	110		100	156	162
Other revenue		146	1 424	1 440	1 342	1 557	1 557		1 822	2 062	2 144
Government - operating	1	74 822	78 688	115 209	96 168	101 718	101 718		102 462	106 533	110 661
Government - capital	1	21 301	22 646	4 289	29 320	35 820	35 820		22 195	23 808	24 986
Interest		3 197	3 893	25 118	2 265	1 745	1 745		945	983	1 022
Dividends		–	–	–					–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(69 040)		(84 698)	(97 317)	(108 422)	(108 665)	–	(108 152)	(112 403)	(116 899)
Finance charges		(805)	(247)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1		(85 807)	–	(1 090)	(11 606)	(11 606)	–	(891)	(926)	(963)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>45 440</b>	<b>35 998</b>	<b>64 792</b>	<b>43 499</b>	<b>36 922</b>	<b>36 680</b>	–	<b>33 646</b>	<b>35 983</b>	<b>37 515</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			(2 684)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			–	–	–	9 131	9 131	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(27 324)	(36 872)	(33 612)	(47 285)	(52 528)	(52 528)	–	(33 939)	(35 297)	(36 708)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(27 324)</b>	<b>(39 555)</b>	<b>(33 612)</b>	<b>(47 285)</b>	<b>(43 398)</b>	<b>(43 398)</b>	–	<b>(33 939)</b>	<b>(35 297)</b>	<b>(36 708)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Short term loans				–					–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(8 324)		–					–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				–	–	(1 795)	(1 795)	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(7 185)	–	–			–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(8 324)</b>	<b>(7 185)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 795)</b>	<b>(1 795)</b>	–	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>9 792</b>	<b>(10 742)</b>	<b>31 180</b>	<b>(3 786)</b>	<b>(8 271)</b>	<b>(8 513)</b>	–	<b>(293)</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>806</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	22 797	32 588	–	16 667	16 212	16 212	–	7 699	7 406	8 092
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	32 588	21 847	31 180	12 881	7 941	7 699	–	7 406	8 092	8 898

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	115 285	119 369	149 490	141 906	166 081	166 081	–	142 688	149 312	155 377
Total payments	(97 169)	(122 926)	(118 310)	(145 692)	(172 557)	(172 799)	–	(142 981)	(148 626)	(154 571)
	18 116	(3 557)	31 180	(3 786)	(6 476)	(6 718)	–	(293)	686	806
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	(8 324)	–	–	–	(1 795)	(1 795)	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	(7 185)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9 792	(10 742)	31 180	(3 786)	(8 271)	(8 513)	–	(293)	686	806
	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–	0

**Table A8 Cash backed Reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	32 588	21 847	31 180	12 881	7 941	7 699	–	7 406	8 092	8 898
Other current investments > 90 days		(13 176)	(8 746)	1 058	3 177	(272)	(30)	–	(0)	(390)	(888)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>19 412</b>	<b>13 100</b>	<b>32 237</b>	<b>16 058</b>	<b>7 669</b>	<b>7 669</b>	–	<b>7 406</b>	<b>7 702</b>	<b>8 010</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 114	16 705	12 591	7 593	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(1 065)	6 853	18 914	8 494	5 466	5 466	–	5 316	6 318	7 445
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>3 049</b>	<b>23 558</b>	<b>31 505</b>	<b>16 087</b>	<b>5 466</b>	<b>5 466</b>	–	<b>5 316</b>	<b>6 318</b>	<b>7 445</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>16 363</b>	<b>(10 457)</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>2 203</b>	<b>2 203</b>	–	<b>2 089</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>565</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

**Other working capital requirements**

Debtors	–	15 445	4 441	13 325	6 558	6 558	–	6 701	6 180	5 553
Creditors due	(1 065)	22 298	23 355	21 819	12 024	12 024	–	12 017	12 498	12 998
Total	1 065	(6 853)	(18 914)	(8 494)	(5 466)	(5 466)	–	(5 316)	(6 318)	(7 445)

**Debtors collection assumptions**

Balance outstanding - debtors	17 815	16 517	21 179	22 419	8 159	8 159	–	10 508	9 574	8 602
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	93.5%	21.0%	59.4%	80.4%	80.4%	0.0%	63.8%	64.6%	64.6%

**Long term investments committed**

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Reserves to be backed by cash/investments**

Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table A9 Assets management**

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management			Current Year 2019/20						2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1		273	122	33 612	47 314	52 428	52 428	33 139	34 465	35 843
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	26 195	27 243	28 333
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>			-	-	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	26 195	27 243	28 333
Community Facilities			-	-	6 059	18 660	15 100	15 100	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	928	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>			-	-	6 986	19 660	16 100	16 100	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			45	123	-	54	178	178	180	187	195
Intangible Assets			45	123	-	54	178	178	180	187	195
Computer Equipment			228	-	705	850	1 777	1 777	810	842	876
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	(1)	439	600	750	750	774	805	837
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	283	283	4 000	4 160	4 326	
Transport Assets			-	-	2 158	2 100	1 944	1 944	1 180	1 227	1 276
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 428	52 428	33 889	35 245	36 654
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	26 945	28 023	29 144
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	26 945	28 023	29 144
Community Facilities		-	-	6 059	18 660	15 100	15 100	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	928	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	6 986	19 660	16 100	16 100	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		45	123	-	54	178	178	180	187	195
Computer Equipment		228	-	705	850	1 777	1 777	810	842	876
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(1)	439	600	750	750	774	805	837
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	283	283	4 000	4 160	4 326
Transport Assets		-	-	2 158	2 100	1 944	1 944	1 180	1 227	1 276
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		273	122	33 612	47 314	52 428	52 428	33 889	35 245	36 654

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	9 288	(9 113)	(3 872)	138 295	54 156	54 156	59 235	61 604	64 068
Roads Infrastructure		10 332	(7 767)	(5 351)	117 248	38 031	38 031	46 082	47 925	49 842
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>10 332</b>	<b>(7 394)</b>	<b>(5 351)</b>	<b>117 248</b>	<b>38 031</b>	<b>38 031</b>	<b>46 082</b>	<b>47 925</b>	<b>49 842</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		141	48	705	1 780	2 142	2 142	(1 598)	(1 662)	(1 728)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(603)	123	530	3 008	3 508	3 508	1 760	1 830	1 903
Machinery and Equipment		(1 382)	(1 254)	(1 163)	12 727	10 593	10 593	15 765	16 396	17 051
Transport Assets		800	(636)	1 408	3 532	(118)	(118)	(2 774)	(2 885)	(3 000)
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>9 288</b>	<b>(9 113)</b>	<b>(3 872)</b>	<b>138 295</b>	<b>54 156</b>	<b>54 156</b>	<b>59 235</b>	<b>61 604</b>	<b>64 068</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	6 065	3 390	25 155	6 050	6 050	21 327	22 180	23 067
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	-	-	2	19 155	-	-	14 463	15 042	15 643
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	-	<b>6 065</b>	<b>3 388</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 050</b>	<b>6 050</b>	<b>6 864</b>	<b>7 139</b>	<b>7 424</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 659	18	1 600	1 300	1 300	1 370	1 425	1 482
Storm water Infrastructure		-	432	-	500	500	500	500	520	541
Electrical Infrastructure		-	27	242	225	225	225	150	156	162
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	<b>2 118</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>2 325</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>2 020</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>2 185</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	151	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	<b>151</b>	-	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1 321	569	1 150	1 150	1 150	2 200	2 288	2 380
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>1 321</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>2 380</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	72	315	150	250	250	444	462	480
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 674	1 833	1 525	1 825	1 825	1 600	1 664	1 731
Transport Assets		-	729	412	600	600	600	600	624	649
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	<b>6 065</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>25 155</b>	<b>6 050</b>	<b>6 050</b>	<b>21 327</b>	<b>22 180</b>	<b>23 067</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	2.8%	1.4%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.3%	10.3%	10.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	-67.0%	-88.0%	4.0%	11.0%	11.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

**Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement**

KZN294 Maphumulo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268
Chemical toilet		3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644
Bucket toilet		642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					382	382	382	382	382	382
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
Using own refuse dump		16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700
Other rubbish disposal		189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
No rubbish disposal		2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1. OVERVIEW OF THE DRAFT BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Mayor (Chair Person), Deputy Mayor, Speaker, Executive Member, MPAC Chair Person, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers, Budget and Expenditure Manager, Risk Manager and PMS Manager.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### 2.2. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

#### A. Assets Managements

##### 1. Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure

##### **2020/21 Budget**

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \frac{\text{Total Capital Expenditure}}{\text{Total Expenditure}} \times 100 \\
 & = \frac{\text{R33 939 000}}{\text{R163 933 000}} \times 100 \\
 & = \underline{\underline{21\%}}
 \end{aligned}$$

##### **2018/19 Actual**

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \frac{\text{Total Capital Expenditure}}{\text{Total Expenditure}} \times 100 \\
 & = \frac{\text{R27 732 000}}{\text{R160 313 000}} \times 100 \\
 & = \underline{\underline{17\%}}
 \end{aligned}$$

2. Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property

**2020 /21 Budget**

**Total Repairs and Maintenance**

PPE and Investment Property (CV)	X 100
= <u>R6 864 000</u>	
R278 362 000	X 100
= <u>3 %</u>	

**2018/19 Actual**

= <u>R6 108 926</u>	
R230 902 000	X 100
= <u>3 %</u>	

*We unable to meet the norm of 8% as we are a small municipality, but this won't distract the service delivery.*

**B. Liquidity Management**

1. Cash/ Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Grants)

**2020/21 Budget**

(Cash and Cash equivalent-  
Unspent conditional grant- overdraft) + Short term Inv. X 100  
 Operating expenditures excl. non cash payments

<u>(R7 699 000– 0 – 0) +R5 522 000</u>	X 100
R110 965 000	

12 %

**2018/19 Actual**

<u>(R1 922 000– 10 981 000 – 0) +R14 299 000</u>	X 100
R113 436 000	

0.05 %

## 2. Current Ratio

### **2020/21 Budget**

Current Assets  
Current Liabilities

R17 914 000  
R12 017 000

**1.5:1**

### **2018/19 Actual**

Current Assets  
Current Liabilities

R21 894 000  
R29 553 000

**1:1**

## C. Debtors Management

### 1. Collection rate

### **2020/21 Budget**

Gross debtors opening Balance + Billed Revenue-  
Gross debtors closing Balance- Bad debts written off)                    x 100  
 Billed Revenue

(R 9 533 000+ R23 694 000 – R 12 000 000-0)    X 100  
 R23 694 000

**89%**

### **2018/19 Actual**

Gross debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue-  
Gross debtors Closing Balance- Bad debts written off)                    x 100  
 Billed Revenue

(R 24 872 000+ R13 817 000 – R30 508 000- 0)    X 100  
 R13 817 000

**59%**

**2. Net Debtors days****2020/21 Budget**

(Gross Debtors - Bad Debts provision) X 365  
 Actual Billed Revenue

R12 000 000 – R4 644 000                    X 365  
 R 23 694 000

**113 Days**

**2018/19 Actual**

(Gross Debtors - Bad Debts provision) X 365  
 Actual Billed Revenue

R30 508 000 – R28 372 000                    X 365  
 R13 817 000

**56 Days**

**D. Expenditure Management****3. Remuneration as a percentage of total operating expenditure****2020/21 Budget**

(Employees Related Cost and Councillors) X100  
 Operating Expenditure

R 47 387 000 + R 8 513 000  
 R129 994 000

**43 %**

**2018/19 Actual**

(Employees Related Cost and Councillors) X100  
 Operating Expenditure

R 38 589 000 + R 8 048 000  
 R132 581 000

**35%**

4. Contracted Services of a total of operating Expenditure

**2020/21 Budget**

<u>Contracted Services</u>	x	100
Operating Expenses		

<u>R34 775 000</u>	x	100
R 129 994 000		

**27 %**

**2018/19 Actual**

<u>Contracted Services</u>	x	100
Operating Expenses		

<u>R36 209 000</u>	x	100
R 132 581 000		

**27 %**

## 2.3. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET- RELATED POLICIES

The following budget related policies must be reviewed and approved by the council together with the approval of annual budget:

- Rates Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Substance and Travelling Policy
- Cash Management & Investment Policy
- Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Budget Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Assets Management Policy

## 2.4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

### 2.4.1. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are three key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in the cost of remuneration, Employee costs plus councillors remuneration is 44 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2020/21 MTREF.

#### **2.4.2. Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds**

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The Municipality is not intended to take any borrowings to finance its capital assets for the 2020/21 budget year to minimise the interest rate costs and risk.

#### **2.4.3. Collection rate for revenue services**

It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

##### **Property Rate**

The rate of Property rates revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (64 per cent) of annual billings.

##### **Rental of facilities**

The rate of rental of facilities revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (100 per cent) of annual billings.

##### **Other revenues, Interest earned, License and Permits and Refuse revenue**

The collection rate of the above revenue is expected to be 100% collection for 2020/21 budget.

#### **2.4.4. Operational and Capital Grants**

It has been assumed that 100 per cent of the grants will be received.

#### **2.4.5. Salary increases**

SALGA circular 2/2020 salaries and wages increase for the period of 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 state that the salaries and wages increase, in terms of clause 6.6 and 6.8 of the collective agreement shall be 6.25% with effect from 1 July 2020.

#### **2.4.6. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes**

MFMA circular No.71 state that at least 10-20 percent of total expenditure will be spent on the implementation of capital projects. During the preparation of 2020/21 budget we anticipated to spend 21 percent of total expenditure to capital projects.

### **2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDINGS**

The budget is funded by national and provincial grants, property rates and other income.

## 2.5.1. Operating Revenue Framework

For Maphumulo Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

**Table-1 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	13 918	21 000	20 900	19 007	19 007	19 007	23 694	24 641	25 627
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	5	187	200	156	156	156	136	141	147
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	962	1 120	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 309	1 361	1 415
Interest earned - external investments		-	8 474	1 498	2 265	1 745	1 745	1 745	945	983	1 022
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	2 414	648	1 297	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 142	1 187	1 235
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	397	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Agency services		-	73	83	67	112	112	112	100	104	108
Transfers and subsidies		-	84 801	93 778	96 168	97 157	97 157	97 157	102 462	106 560	110 823
Other revenue	2	-	223	141	267	287	287	287	411	427	445
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	111 269	118 517	122 244	120 882	120 882	120 882	130 200	135 408	140 825

## 2.6.2. Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. The municipal property Rates is calculated based latest consolidated valuation roll received from the municipal property valuator which will be loaded to municipal system from 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2020. 2020/21 Budgeted property rates is R23.7 million expected to increase to R24.6 million 2021/22 and R25.7 million in 2022/23.

## 2.5.2. Rental of facilities and equipment

Rental of facilities and equipment is made of hall hire fee and rental debtors. Rental debtors is based on billings whereas Hall hire fees based on actual receipts. The budget for rental debtors is R1.3 million and R16 500 hall hire fees.

The budget for rental debtors is based on the annual increase 10% as per the lease contract of individual debtor.

## 2.5.3. Interest earned – External investments

The budget for interest receive on external investment includes interest received on external investment and interest receive from FNB main account and ABSA current account amounted to R945 000 (R550 00 interest received from banks and R395 000 as per table SA16).

The municipality forecast 2021 cash and cash equivalent, the interest on investment is based on anticipated cash receipts and invested to different investment accounts as per table SA16.

#### **2.5.4. Interest Earned on outstanding Debtors**

The interest on outstanding debtors is made of consumer debtors (commercial, agriculture, Ingonyama and residential properties) and rental debtors.

The budget is calculated applying 7% rate on outstanding balance as per 2021 draft tariffs. The budget for interest received on outstanding debtors calculated is R 1.1 million (R175 000 rental debtors and R966 000 consumer debtors).

#### **2.5.5. Licenses and Permits**

Budget for licenses and permits is R 2 000. The current rate for application and renewal fee is R230.00.

This budget of R2000.00 per annual is based on fact that, some of business doesn't renew their business licenses annually as they supposed to. Therefore anticipated collection is Not based on the number business license holders.

#### **2.5.6. Agency services**

Budget for agency services is made commission received on vehicle registration and license renewals. The budget amount is R100 000.

#### **2.5.7. Other Revenue**

Budget for other revenue is made up of sales of tender document, refund from LGSETA, income from shared services and transition handling fee etc. The budget for other revenue is R411 000.

#### **2.6.7. Refuse Removal**

Municipality budget for refuse removal is R150 000.

#### **2.6.8 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

Operating transfers and subsidies totals budget is R102.5 million as per 2021 division of revenue bill and provincial gazette.

### **2.6. EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANTS PROGRAMMES**

KZN294 Maphumulo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23					
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	2	—	38 219	34 330	41 761	44 865	44 865	44 865	47 315	49 208	51 176					
Remuneration of councillors		—	7 987	6 844	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	8 513	8 853	9 208					
Debt impairment	3	—	3 820	15 797	997	254	254	254	2 500	2 600	2 704					
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	—	19 155	12 318	11 926	13 883	13 883	13 883	14 463	15 042	15 643					
Finance charges		—	116	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Bulk purchases	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Other materials	8	—	1 129	690	1 226	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 235	1 284	1 336					
Contracted services		—	32 342	24 570	29 240	31 833	31 833	31 833	34 775	36 166	37 613					
Transfers and subsidies		—	7 328	5 874	1 090	7 877	7 877	7 877	891	926	963					
Other expenditure	4, 5	—	22 484	18 264	22 931	22 227	22 227	22 227	20 303	21 115	21 959					
Loss on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		—	132 581	118 688	118 216	131 274	131 274	131 274	129 994	135 194	140 602					

#### **2.7.1. Operating Expenditure Framework**

The Maphumulo's expenditure framework for the 2020/21 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue)
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programmes
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan *no budget*. If there is no business plan, no funding allocation can be made.

### **2.7.2. Employee related cost**

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2020/21 budget year is R47.3 million. This budget amount is made of current employee as per 2020 financial year plus a 6.25% increase. No provision made for new positions.

### **2.7.3. Remuneration of councillors**

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget. The determination of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of Council is based on 04 percent council upper limit approved in April 2020.

### **2.7.4 Debt Impairments**

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an historical calculation of debt impairment. The budget amount is R2.5 million.

### **2.7.5. Depreciation**

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy, 2019/20 Fixed asset register forecasts and all capital assets expected to be acquired during the budget year. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total to R14.5 million.

### **2.7.6. Contracted services**

Contracted services comprises of all the operational services rendered by service provider which is not an operational services.

The total budget for contracted services is R34.8 million.

### **2.7.7. Transfers and grants-Expenditure**

The budget for transfers and grants expenditure is a free basic services.

## 2.7.8. Other expenditure

Other expenditure comprises of various line items which are municipal operations

## 2.7.9 Other material

The budget for other material is R1.2 million. Included in other material are all consumable stationery, small tools and fuel and oil.

## 2.7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Vote Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
Governance and administration		273	122	2 830	2 904	3 803	3 803	3 803	1 024	1 065	1 108
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	146	151
Finance and administration		273	122	2 830	2 904	3 803	3 803	3 803	884	919	956
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		—	—	7 459	20 360	17 004	17 004	17 004	1 790	1 862	1 936
Community and social services		—	—	7 459	20 360	17 004	17 004	17 004	1 790	1 862	1 936
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		—	—	23 324	24 050	31 439	31 439	31 439	31 125	32 370	33 665
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	42	42	42	130	135	141
Road transport		—	—	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	31 397	30 995	32 235	33 524
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		—	—	—	—	283	283	283	—	—	—
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		—	—	—	—	283	283	283	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297	36 708
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		—	—	24 089	22 320	34 497	34 497	34 497	22 195	23 083	24 006
Provincial Government		—	—	5 549	11 500	11 760	11 760	11 760	3 260	3 390	3 526
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	—	—	29 638	33 820	46 257	46 257	46 257	25 455	26 473	27 532
Borrowing	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		273	122	3 974	13 494	6 271	6 271	6 271	8 484	8 823	9 176
Total Capital Funding	7	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297	36 708

## 2.7.3. New Assets

The budget for capital expenditure estimated to be R33.9 million. This budget consist of the purchase of Computers, Computer Software Vehicles, Furniture, and Office Equipment, construction of halls, Sport field, and roads and Community Service Centre.

The funding for capital expenditure would be as follows

- 4.1. R22.2 million from MIG grant
- 4.2. R8.4 million internally generated funds
- 4.3. R3.3 million COGTA grant( 2020 grant roll over) and library

Internally generated funds would be funded by the income received / generated from municipal operating revenue (property rate, rentals etc.) which is not committed to any purpose. Internal generated funds would fund the following assets

Computer Equipment	R500 000
Furniture	R444 000
IT Computers	R650 000
IT Software	R180 00
Office Equipment and equipment	R310 000
Plant and machinery	R4 320 000
Vehicles	R830 000
Halls	R2 090 000
	<b><u>R8 484 000</u></b>

## 2.8.2 Renewal of existing assets and Repairs and Maintenance

The municipality doesn't have plans to renew existing assets. And this is not going to defeat the on-going concern of the municipality.

## 2.8. Cash Flow Management

### 2.8.1. cash and cash equivalent

The cash and cash equivalent balance in the 2018/19 AFS is R16.2 million. Cash and cash equivalent at the end of the 2019/20 financial year is projected and expected to decrease to R7.7 million.

The cash and cash equivalent balance at the end of 2020/21 financial year expected to be R13.2 million.

### 2.8.2. 2020/21 annual budget Cash flow

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>ASSETS</b>											
Current assets											
Cash		(10 531)	(5 845)	17 128	4 827	1 069	1 069			1 883	1 959
Call investment deposits	1	29 943	18 945	15 109	11 231	6 600	6 600	–		5 522	5 743
Consumer debtors	1	14 236	18 422	20 356	19 719	4 889	4 889	–		4 308	3 126
Other debtors		3 579	(1 905)	823	2 700	3 270	3 270	–		6 200	6 448
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	292	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>37 227</b>	<b>29 618</b>	<b>53 416</b>	<b>38 769</b>	<b>15 828</b>	<b>15 828</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 914</b>	<b>17 276</b>	<b>16 612</b>
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		(537)	(537)	(363)	10 586	9 811	9 811	–	9 804	10 196	10 604
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	196 039	219 931	247 168	282 529	277 596	277 596	–	296 893	69 183	71 950
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(132)	(29)	(47)	1 326	627	627	–	629	654	680
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>195 502</b>	<b>219 394</b>	<b>246 672</b>	<b>293 087</b>	<b>287 360</b>	<b>288 733</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>307 324</b>	<b>79 379</b>	<b>83 183</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>232 729</b>	<b>249 012</b>	<b>300 089</b>	<b>331 856</b>	<b>303 188</b>	<b>304 561</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>325 238</b>	<b>96 654</b>	<b>99 794</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	2 683	849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	(2)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables	4	2 467	39 003	35 946	29 412	12 024	12 024	–	12 017	12 498	12 998
Provisions		(1 335)	(4 340)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>3 814</b>	<b>35 510</b>	<b>35 947</b>	<b>29 412</b>	<b>12 024</b>	<b>12 024</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 017</b>	<b>12 498</b>	<b>12 998</b>
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		908	916	920	350	1 551	1 551	–	1 551	1 614	1 678
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1 758</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>1 614</b>	<b>1 678</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>5 572</b>	<b>36 426</b>	<b>36 867</b>	<b>29 762</b>	<b>13 576</b>	<b>13 576</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 569</b>	<b>14 112</b>	<b>14 676</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>227 157</b>	<b>212 586</b>	<b>263 221</b>	<b>302 094</b>	<b>289 612</b>	<b>290 985</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>311 669</b>	<b>82 543</b>	<b>85 118</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		<b>227 157</b>	<b>212 586</b>	<b>263 221</b>	<b>302 094</b>	<b>289 612</b>	<b>290 985</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>311 669</b>	<b>82 543</b>	<b>85 118</b>
Reserves	4	–	–	(6 545)	–	(6 545)	(6 545)	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>227 157</b>	<b>212 586</b>	<b>256 676</b>	<b>302 094</b>	<b>283 067</b>	<b>284 440</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>311 669</b>	<b>82 543</b>	<b>85 118</b>

- **Cash from operating Activities**

The municipality budget for revenue to be received in 2020/21 budget year is R142.5 million that consist of the following sources:-

- **Property Rates, penalties and collection charged**

The budgeted collection rates from property rates is measured using 64 percent collection rate.

- **Other Revenue**

The budget for other revenue comprises of cash inflow from rental of facilities and equipment's and other revenue and the collection rate of other revenue is 100%.

- **Interest earned on external investments**

Interest earned on external investment collation rate is 100%.

#### **2.8.3. Cash from Investing activities**

The budget for investing activities is made of the capital expenditure, which is budgeted to be R30.2 million in the budget year.

#### **2.9.5 Application of cash and investment**

- **Unspent Conditional Grants**

Municipality is budgeted to spend 100% of conditional grants received in 2019/20 budget year. The unspent grants required to be cash backed is nil for 2020/21 financial year.

# **OTHER**

# **SUPPORTING**

# **TABLES**

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates			13 918	21 000	20 900	19 007	19 007	19 007	23 694	24 641	25 627
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA</i> )											
Net Property Rates		-	13 918	21 000	20 900	19 007	19 007	19 007	23 694	24 641	25 627
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue			5	187	200	156	156	156	136	141	147
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of one removal a week to indigent households</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	5	187	200	156	156	156	136	141	147
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue				223	141	267	287	287	411	427	445
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	3	-	223	141	267	287	287	287	411	427	445
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	1	-	223	141	267	287	287	287	411	427	445
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2		22 894	25 442	29 981	31 912	31 912	31 912	33 714	35 063	36 465
Pension and UIF Contributions			3 425	3 501	4 239	4 718	4 718	4 718	5 021	5 222	5 431
Medical Aid Contributions			1 430	1 327	1 822	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 780	1 852	1 926
Overtime			237	126							
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance			2 836	2 703	3 440	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 463	3 601	3 746
Cellphone Allowance			203	149	147	212	212	212	191	198	206
Housing Allowances			81	60	89	132	132	132	73	76	79
Other benefits and allowances			5 341	1 022	2 043	2 614	2 614	2 614	3 073	3 196	3 324
Payments in lieu of leave			1 614								
Long service awards			131								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4		28								
<b>sub-total</b>	5	-	38 219	34 330	41 761	44 865	44 865	44 865	47 315	49 208	51 176
<b>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</b>											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	-	38 219	34 330	41 761	44 865	44 865	44 865	47 315	49 208	51 176
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>		29 943	18 945	15 109	11 231	6 600	6 600	–	5 522	5 743	5 973
Call deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	29 943	18 945	15 109	11 231	6 600	6 600	–	5 522	5 743	5 973
<b>Consumer debtors</b>		22 291	27 822	30 640	31 000	33 515	33 515	–	35 434	36 851	38 325
Consumer debtors		(8 055)	(9 400)	(10 283)	(11 281)	(28 626)	(28 626)	(31 126)	(31 126)	(33 726)	(36 430)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	14 236	18 422	20 356	19 719	4 889	4 889	–	4 308	3 126	1 896
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>		7 462	8 055	10 283	10 283	28 372	28 372	–	28 626	31 126	33 726
Balance at the beginning of the year		593	1 345	997	997	(14 502)	(14 502)	–	2 500	2 600	2 704
Contributions to the provision		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		8 055	9 400	11 281	11 281	28 626	28 626	–	31 126	33 726	36 430
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>		248 669	285 403	322 371	369 658	376 377	376 377	–	410 136	186 955	194 434
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leases recognised as PPE		52 629	65 472	75 203	87 129	98 780	98 780	–	113 243	117 773	122 484
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	196 039	219 931	247 168	282 529	277 596	277 596	–	296 893	69 183	71 950
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		2 683	849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 683	849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		2 683	849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trade and other payables</b>		178	4 700	2 755	21 819	877	877	–	877	912	949
Trade Payables		(1 243)	17 598	20 600	11 147	11 147	11 147	–	11 140	11 586	12 049
Other creditors		4 114	16 705	12 591	7 593	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		(582)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	2 467	39 003	35 946	29 412	12 024	12 024	–	12 017	12 498	12 998
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List other major provision items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		908	916	920	350	1 551	1 551	–	1 551	1 614	1 678
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		908	916	920	350	1 551	1 551	–	1 551	1 614	1 678
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	586	24 229	37 848	35 605	35 605	35 605	22 401	23 297	24 229
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	(284 392)	(1 045 916)	(1 045 916)	(1 045 916)	(280 957)	(292 195)	(303 883)
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	–	586	24 229	(246 544)	(1 010 311)	(1 010 311)	35 605	(258 556)	(268 898)	(279 654)
<b>Reserves</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	(6 545)	–	(6 545)	(6 545)	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	–	–	(6 545)	–	(6 545)	(6 545)	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	–	586	17 684	(246 544)	(1 016 857)	(1 016 857)	35 605	(258 556)	(268 898)	(279 654)
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>											
Provision of basic services											

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

check (227 157) (212 000) (238 992) (548 638) (1 299 924) (1 301 297) 34 978 (570 225) (351 441) (364 773)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
To provide for the management of risk with the intention of improved efficiency	Effective governance, policy and social partnership										
To develop an effective and efficient mechanism to monitor organizational performance	Effective governance, policy and social partnership										
To provide for the management of risk with the intention of improved efficiency	Effective governance, policy and social partnership										
To equip young people with necessary skills and educational capacity to enhance their development.	Is to consolidate youth initiatives that enhance the capabilities of young people to transform the economy and society.										
To equip young people with information and capacity through disseminating information on topics covered by the workshop.	Developing young people in Education and through award educational excellence & Skill development aspect.										
To empower youth with applicable life skills relevant to a constantly changing society.											
Inculcate the spirit of patriotism by encouraging visible and active participation in different youth initiatives/projects and nation building activities.	Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being by building their assets and realising their potential.										
Strengthen a culture of patriotic citizenship among young people and to help them become responsible adults who care for their families and communities.	Developing young people in Education and through award educational excellence & Skill development aspect.										
Promote educational excellence.	To reduce the proportion of children, youth facing challenges in particular those who comes from the previous disadvantage backgrounds families.										
Is to bring together government, business, labour and community organisations to advance job creation. It will provide platforms for open discussions on challenges facing young in particular those who are job seekers.	To reduce the proportion of children, youth, women and disabled not in employment, education or training.										
Creating opportunities for youth representation in decision making, and participation in terms of issues affecting them.	The municipality to recognise the youth in all sectors as one of the critical stakeholders in IDP and strategic planning platform for the municipality.										
Is to run an array of empowerment platforms to ensure sustainable livelihoods for communities and create awareness and empower young girls in particular to be able act against the Gender base violence.	To Focus on raising awareness on the act of gender base violence.										
Inpire and motivate girl child to reach their full potential and through exposure to diverse careers and positive role models assisting her to prepare for the future.	Is to deepen the thinking of the girl child with regard to their infinite roles in society, enhance herself-esteem.										

Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being by building their assets and realising their potential.	Promote art and cultural and talent development programs for young people.									
Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being by building their assets and realising their potential.										
To highlight programmes for youth development and how youth can access them & promote social cohesion and moral regeneration.										
Improve access & exposure to reliable market for youth owned SMMEs.	Facilitate and improve access channels to finance & support for Youth owned SMMEs.									
Develop a sustainable mechanism that will ensure that all youth sectors are part of the development and implementation of youth development programs	Develop & coordinate a multi-sectoral & integrated approach in designing and executing programmes & interventions of youth development.									
To ensure the all sporting representative of maphumulo participate and form part of the sporting development plan by making inputs on this chartering.	Is to consider and recognise sports created people of Maphumulo									
To provide adequate capacity building experiences on club management as driving seat of all sporting codes	To eventually having well capacitated sports managers in Maphumulo									
To provide equipment support that seeks to assist teams to get to their sporting destination	To mitigate scarcity of sporting equipments									
To bring that enthusiasm on boxers through providing equipment support and enhance boxing love	To eventually have at two or three professional boxers in the near future of three year plan									
To have large number of participants whose willing to become swimmers at professional level one day	To see young people taking swimming sport as life living element and discover that can be work to some people									
To have sports representatives in all corners of maphumulo for sports to be developed essentially	Our goal is to have proper sports structure in all wards									
To create an enabling environment for players to be seen by professional teams and be exposed for better opportunities once they are selected	To manage to promote one or two soccer and netball players in the next May oral Cup financial year 2020/2021.									
To embrace and promote athletic culture as physical element which every person needs to engage with, eventually having serious professional athletes	To eventually have this tournament registered from athletic SA and end up not being localized instead become a national athletic tournament									
To provide platform to young ones to expose themselves for better opportunities as as this program driven by Amazulu F.F	To promote as many young players as we can									
To promote social cohesion among the employees in all government and private sectors										
To promote healthy lifestyle	Keep peoples life well									
To capacitate all local SAFA members and referees	To see our local having proper administration									
To ensure every young and old persons in ward 3 have an understanding of swimming incase of the uThugela river gets flooded	Our goal is to train everyone in swimming									
<b>SECURE VALUE FOR MONEY</b>										
Improve Financial Stability	Effective and Efficient Management of Municipal Assets	133 167	142 917	156 064	166 879	166 879	152 395	158 491	164 831	
Proper asset management in line with GRAP Requirements	Implementation of Municipal Valuation									
To improve the quality and efficiency of the administrative component	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT									
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1	-	133 167	142 917	156 064	166 879	166 879	152 395	158 491	164 831

**References**

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check on revenue balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S45 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
To provide for the management of risk with the intention of improved	Effective governance, policy and social partnership			–	132 581	118 688	118 216	131 274	131 274	129 994	135 194	140 602
To develop an effective and efficient mechanism to monitor organizational performance	Effective governance, policy and social partnership											
To provide for the management of risk with the intention of improved	Effective governance, policy and social partnership											
To equip young people with necessary skills and educational capacity to	Is to consolidate youth initiatives that enhance the capabilities of young people to											
To equip young people with information and capacity through disseminating	Developing young people in Education and through award educational excellence &											
Inculcate the spirit of patriotism by encouraging visible and active participation in different	Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being											
Strengthen a culture of patriotic citizenship among young people and to help them	Developing young people in Education and through award educational excellence &											
Promote educational excellence.	To reduce the proportion of children, youth facing challenges in particular those											
Is to bring together government, business, labour and community organisations	To reduce the proportion of children, youth, women and disabled not in employment,											
Creating opportunities for youth representation in decision making, and	The municipality to recognise the youth in all sectors as one of the critical stakeholders in											
Is to run an array of empowerment platforms to ensure sustainable livelihoods	To Focus on raising awareness on the act of gender base violence.											
Inpire and motivate girl child to reach their full potential and through exposure to diverse	Is to deepen the thinking of the girl child with regard to their infinite roles in society,											
Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being	Promote art and cultural and talent development programs for young people.											
Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being												

Improve access & exposure to reliable market for youth owned SMMEs.	Facilitate and improve access channels to finance & support for Youth owned SMMEs.										
Develop a sustainable mechanism that will ensure that all youth sectors are part of the sports development.	Develop & coordinate a multi-sectoral & integrated approach in designing and executing plans to consider and recognise sports orientated people of Maphumulo.										
To ensure that all sporting representative of maphumulo participate and form part of the sports development.	To eventually having well capacitated sports managers in Maphumulo										
To provide adequate capacity building experiences on club management as driving seat of sports development.	To mitigate scarcity of sporting equipments										
To provide equipment support that seeks to assist teams to get to their sporting destination											
To bring that enthusiasm on boxers through providing equipment support and enhance their performance.	To eventually have at two or three professional boxers in the near future of three years										
To have a large number of participants whose willing to become swimmers at an early age.	To see young people taking swimming sport as life living element and discover that swimming is fun.										
To have sports representatives in all corners of maphumulo for sports to be played.	Our goal is to have proper sports structure in all wards										
To create an enabling environment for players to be seen by professional teams.	To manage to promote one or two soccer and netball players in the next Mayoral election.										
To embrace and promote athletic culture as physical element which every person can participate in.	To eventually have this tournament registered from athletic SA and end up not being beaten.										
To provide platform to young ones to expose themselves for better opportunities as a result of the sports development.	To promote as many young players as we can										
To promote social cohesion among the employees in all government and private sectors.											
To promote healthy lifestyle	Keep peoples life well										
To capacitate all local SAFA members and referees	To see our local having proper administration										
To ensure every young and old persons in ward 3 have an understanding of swimming.	Our goal is to train everyone in swimming										
<b>SECURE VALUE FOR MONEY</b>											
Improve Financial Stability	Effective and Efficient Management of Municipal Assets										
Proper asset management in line with GRAP Requirements	Implementation of Municipal Valuation										
To improve the quality and efficiency of the administrative component	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
Total Expenditure		1	-	132 581	118 688	118 216	131 274	131 274	129 994	135 194	140 602

**References**

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code Ref	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
To provide for the management of risk with the intention of improved	Effective governance, policy and social partnership	A															
To develop an effective and efficient mechanism to monitor organizational performance	Effective governance, policy and social partnership																
To provide for the management of risk with the intention of improved	Effective governance, policy and social partnership																
To equip young people with necessary skills and educational capacity to	Is to consolidate youth initiatives that enhance the capabilities of young people to																
To equip young people with information and capacity through disseminating	Developing young people in Education and through award educational excellence &																
Inculcate the spirit of patriotism by encouraging visible and active participation in different	Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being																
Strengthen a culture of patriotic citizenship among young people and to help them	Developing young people in Education and through award educational excellence &																
Promote educational excellence.	To reduce the proportion of children, youth facing challenges in particular those																
Is to bring together government, business, labour and community organisations	To reduce the proportion of children, youth, women and disabled not in employment,																
Creating opportunities for youth representation in decision making, and	The municipality to recognise the youth in all sectors as one of the critical stakeholders in																
Is to run an array of empowerment platforms to ensure sustainable livelihoods	To Focus on raising awareness on the act of gender base violence.																
Inpire and motivate girl child to reach their full potential and through exposure to diverse	Is to deepen the thinking of the girl child with regard to their infinite roles in society,																
Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being	Promote art and cultural and talent development programs for young people.																
Build the capacity of young people to enable them to take charge of their own well-being																	
Improve access & exposure to reliable market for youth owned SMMEs.	Facilitate and improve access channels to finance & support for Youth owned SMMEs.																

Develop a sustainable mechanism that will ensure that all youth sectors are part	Develop & coordinate a multi-sectoral & integrated approach in designing and executing							
To ensure tha all sporting representative of maphumulo participate and form part of the	Is to consider and recognise sports oreintated people of Maphumulo							
To provide adiquet capacity building expexties on club management as dring seat of	To eventually having well capacited sports managers in Maphumulo							
To provide equipment support that seeks to assist teams to get to their sporting destination	To mitigate scacity of sporting equipments							
To bring that enthusiasm on boxers throgh providing equipment support and enhance	To eventually have at two or three professional boxers in the near future of three year							
To have large number of participants whose willing to become swimmers at	To see young people taking swimming sport as life living element an d discover that							
To have sports representatives in all corners of maphumulo for sports to be	Our goal is to have proper sports structure in all wards							
To create an enabling environment for players to be seen by proffessional teams	To manage to promote one or two soccer and netball players in the next Mayoral							
To embrace and promote athletic culture as phisical element w hich every person	To eventually have this tourmentauent registered from athletic SA and end up not							
To provide plarform to young ones to expose themselves for better opportunities as as	To promote as many young players as e can							
To promote social cohesion among the employees in all government and private		546	244	67 224	94 628	105 057	105 057	68 532
To promote healthy lifestyle	Keep peoples life well							71 273
To capacitate all local SAFA members and referees	To see our local having prper administratior							74 124
To ensure every young and old persons in ward 3 have an understandig of swimming	Our goal is to train everyone in swimming							
SECURE VALUE FOR MONEY								
Improve Financial Stability	Effecti ve and Efficient Management of Municipal Assets							
Proper asset management in line with GRAP Requirements	Implementation of Municipal Valuation							
To improve the quality and efficiency of the administrative component	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT							
Allocations to other priorities	3							
Total Capital Expenditure	1	546	244	67 224	94 628	105 057	105 057	68 532
References								71 273
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure								74 124
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36								
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance								

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks		Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of financial indicator	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
<b>Borrowing Management</b>												
Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	27.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-1524.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Safety of Capital</b>												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Liquidity</b>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	9.8	0.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	-	1.5	1.4	1.3	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	9.8	0.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	-	1.5	1.4	1.3	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.1	0.4	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.6	-	0.6	0.6	0.6	
<b>Revenue Management</b>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	91.3%	16.2%	60.7%	131.7%	131.7%	0.0%	64.1%	64.3%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	110.6%	16.2%	60.7%	84.1%	84.1%	0.0%	64.1%	64.3%	64.3%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	14.8%	17.9%	18.3%	6.7%	6.7%	0.0%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old											
<b>Creditors Management</b>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))											
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.5%	21.5%	8.8%	169.4%	11.0%	11.4%	0.0%	11.8%	11.3%	10.7%	
<b>Other Indicators</b>												
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)												
	Total Volume Losses (kW)											
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Water Distribution Losses (2)												
	Total Volume Losses (kt)											
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	34.3%	29.0%	34.2%	37.1%	37.1%	37.1%	36.3%	36.3%	36.3%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	41.5%	34.7%	41.6%	44.6%	44.6%		42.9%	42.9%	42.9%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	5.5%	2.9%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%		5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	17.3%	10.4%	9.8%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%	
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	1.1	10.9	14.9	14.9	14.9	25.1	28.2	28.2	29.4	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	111.0%	94.9%	101.1%	40.3%	40.3%	0.0%	41.8%	36.6%	31.6%	
iii. Cost coverage		-	2.8	3.9	1.7	0.9	0.9	-	0.9	0.9	1.0	
<b>References</b>												
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets												
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions											
Description of economic indicator Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population		121		97					97	97	97
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment				5					5	5	5
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12				39 408			-	420	420	39 408
No income		30 192							30 192	30 192	30 192
R1 - R1 600		3 626							3 626	3 626	3 626
R1 601 - R3 200		11 832							11 832	11 832	11 832
R3 201 - R6 400		1 586							-	420	1 586
R6 401 - R12 800		807							(945 294)	(1 011 464)	807
R12 801 - R25 600		824							824	824	824
R25 601 - R51 200		420							420	420	420
R52 201 - R102 400		213							213	213	213
R102 401 - R204 800		11							11	11	11
R204 801 - R409 600		13							13	13	13
R409 601 - R819 200		15							15	15	15
> R819 200											
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2				4 065				4 065.00	4 065.00	4 065.00
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area					96 724				97	97	97
Number of poor people in municipal area					19 972				20	20	20
Number of households in municipal area					3 500				3 500	3 500	3 500
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3										
Formal					7 694				7 694	7 694	7 694
Informal					12 272				12 272	12 272	12 272
<b>Total number of households</b>					19 966				19 966	19 966	19 966
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				-						
Dwellings provided by province/s	5				-						
Dwellings provided by private sector					-						
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>					-				-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
<b>Collection rates</b>	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	No water supply	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706
		Total number of households	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969
		<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268
		Chemical toilet	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511
		Pit toilet (vented)	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644
		Bucket toilet	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332
		Total number of households	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938
		Total number of households	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
		Using own refuse dump	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700
		Other rubbish disposal	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
		No rubbish disposal	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393
		Total number of households	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775
Municipal in-house services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome						
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	No water supply	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706
		Total number of households	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969
		<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268
		Chemical toilet	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511
		Pit toilet (vented)	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644
		Bucket toilet	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332
		Total number of households	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976	19 976
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938
		Total number of households	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676	19 676
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
		Using own refuse dump	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700
		Other rubbish disposal	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
		No rubbish disposal	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393
		Total number of households	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775	19 775

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									
		<b>List type of FBS service</b>									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b> Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b> Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b> Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>References</b>										
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.										
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services										
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality										
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province										
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality										
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations										
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group										
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling										
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling										
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.										
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area										
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire										
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons										

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	32 588	21 847	31 180	12 881	7 941	7 699	-	7 406	8 092	8 898
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	16 363	(10 457)	732	(29)	2 203	2 203	-	2 089	1 384	565
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	2.8	3.9	1.7	0.9	0.9	-	0.9	0.9	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	586	24 229	37 848	35 605	35 605	35 605	22 401	23 297	24 229
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	46.2%	(6.4%)	(15.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	18.3%	(2.0%)	(2.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	93.5%	21.0%	59.4%	80.4%	80.4%	0.0%	63.8%	64.6%	64.6%
Debt impairment ex pense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	27.4%	74.6%	4.7%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	5002.6%	15088.8%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	0.0%	49.5%	49.5%	49.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(1524.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(7.3%)	28.2%	5.9%	(63.6%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	28.8%	(8.9%)	(10.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	2.8%	1.4%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	2.3%	10.3%	10.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>References</i>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	52.2%	(0.4%)	(9.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	24.3%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	50.9%	(0.5%)	(9.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	24.7%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	3480.9%	6.8%	(22.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(12.8%)	4.0%	4.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	13 923	21 187	21 100	19 163	19 163	19 163	23 830	24 783	25 774
Service charges			-	13 923	21 187	21 100	19 163	19 163	19 163	23 830	24 783	25 774
Property rates			-	13 918	21 000	20 900	19 007	19 007	19 007	23 694	24 641	25 627
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	5	187	200	156	156	156	136	141	147
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	962	1 120	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 309	1 361	1 415
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			546	244	37 587	60 808	58 800	58 800	58 800	43 077	44 800	46 592
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	15 965		16 825	4 873	14 153	17 667	17 667	-	17 086	17 988	18 708
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		-	17 994	23 241	23 811	21 980	21 980	21 980	26 793	27 865	28 980
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			4 002	(1 298)	4 662	1 240	(13 020)	(13 020)	(21 179)	(11 911)	(935)	(972)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		-	106 699	118 178	129 988	143 154	143 154	143 154	124 657	129 643	134 829
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		546	244	67 224	94 628	105 057	105 057	105 057	68 532	71 273	74 124
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

<b>DoRA operating</b>									
<i>List operating grants</i>									
<b>DoRA capital</b>									
<i>List capital grants</i>									
<b>Trend</b>									
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	4 002	(1 298)	4 662	(21 179)	(11 911)	(935)	(972)	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	-	111 269	118 517	122 244	120 882	120 882	120 882	130 200	135 408
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	-	132 581	118 688	118 216	131 274	131 274	131 274	129 994	135 194
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(21 312)	(171)	4 028	(10 392)	(10 392)	(10 392)	206	140 602
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>								7 406	223
<b>Revenue</b>									
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		0.0%	6.5%	3.1%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	4.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		0.0%	50.9%	(0.5%)	(9.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	24.7%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		0.0%	52.2%	(0.4%)	(9.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	24.3%	4.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>									
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		0.0%	(10.5%)	(0.4%)	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.0%)	4.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs		0.0%	(10.2%)	21.6%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		290 930.2483	696 020 942.2					347 906.61	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		311 103.0595	411 151					386 948.2995	
R&M % of PPE	0.0%	2.8%	1.4%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.3%	10.3%	10.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	(67.0%)	(88.0%)	4.0%	11.0%	11.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	27.4%	74.6%	4.7%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	10.5%	10.5%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>									
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	273	122	3 974	13 494	6 271	6 271	6 271	8 484	8 823
Borrowing (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	-	-	29 638	33 820	46 257	46 257	46 257	25 455	26 473
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	0.0%	0.0%	88.2%	71.5%	88.1%	88.1%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>									
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	273	122	33 612	47 314	52 528	52 528	52 528	33 939	35 297
Asset Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%	2.2%
<b>Cash</b>									
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	0.0%	93.5%	21.0%	59.4%	80.4%	80.4%	0.0%	63.8%	64.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>									
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0	
Capital Charges to Operating	0.0%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	(1524.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>									
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 363	(10 457)	732	(29)	2 203	2 203	-	2 089	1 384
<b>Free Services</b>									
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>									
Total Operating Revenue	-	111 269	118 517	122 244	120 882	120 882	120 882	130 200	135 408
Total Operating Expenditure	-	132 581	118 688	118 216	131 274	131 274	131 274	129 994	135 194
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	-	(21 312)	(171)	4 028	(10 392)	(10 392)	(10 392)	206	140 602
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	16 363	(10 457)	732	(29)	2 203	2 203	-	2 089	1 384
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>References</b>									
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.									

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>	1		2014/15	2014/15	2014/15					
Date of valuation:	1		Yes	Yes	Yes			2019/20		
Financial year valuation used	2		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	2		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	2		1	1	1			Yes		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3		1	1	1			1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		-	-	-			1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3		1	1	1			-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		-	-	-			1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	4				Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5	594	594	594						
No. of properties	5							572		
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	5		1	1	1					
No. of supplementary valuations	5		1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments	5		-	-	-			1		
No. of objections by rate payers	5		-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers	5		-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8		-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		1	1	1			-		
Supplementary valuation	5	720 000	720 000	720 000				1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	5	5	5				1		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5							34		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes				Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes				Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes				Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes				Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	5		1	2				0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes				Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	6									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptions,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monums	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<u>Current Year 2019/20</u>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		58			20	4	125	314	1				27				15
No. of sectional title property values																	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	1
No. of supplementary valuations	1				1	1	1	1	1				1				1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	1				1	1	1	1	1				1				1
No. of valuation roll amendments	1				1	1	1	1	1				1				1
No. of objections by rate-payers	-				-	-	-	-	-				-				-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-				-	-	-	-	-				-				-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-				-	-	-	-	-				-				-
No. of successful objections	5				-	-	-	-	-				-				-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5				-	-	-	-	-				-				-
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)	2				2	2	2	2	2				2				2
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Basis of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0				Market Land & impr.				Market Land & impr.				Market Land & impr.				
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes				0	0	0	0	0				0				0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes				Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable				No	No	No	No	No				No				No
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	15		295	2	47	34	1					253				86
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.030000		0.050000	0.030000	0.050000	-	0.030000					0.030000				0.010000
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		165		2 475	35	12 536	-	2					3 796				-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)						12 811											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	81.0%	0.0%	0.0%					0.0%				0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exempts,redunts,discs (R'000)																	

## References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions if 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

19 007

12 811



## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1		-	-	0.0250	0.0250	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350
Business and commercial properties			0.0250	0.0250	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Communal land - residential			-	-	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Municipal properties			Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Exempted	Exempted	Exempted	Exempted
Public service infrastructure			0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> [Insert lines as applicable]									
<b>Water tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	% incr.			
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>References</b>											
1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water											
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water											
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)											

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		64	(62)	-	11 231	6 600	6 600	5 522		
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	64	(62)	-	11 231	6 600	6 600	5 522	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		64	(62)	-	11 231	6 600	6 600	5 522	-	-

## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

check investment balance ##### -15 109 361 - - - -166 -5 743 335 -5 973 069

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (d)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
FNBB 7104434267			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.08			30/06/2021	409	15	2 000	(2 000)	424
SB 30954919997			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.084			30/09/2021	1 530	15	2 000	(2 000)	1 515
FNBB 74105620386			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.054			30/09/2021	2 182	15	15 000	(17 000)	187
FNBB 62346755301			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.074			30/09/2021	964	70	350	(1 354)	30
CALL ACCOUNT 2: 9159847532			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.08			30/09/2021	435	65	2 500	(2 000)	1 000
NEDBANK 309554919997			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.05			30/06/2021	145	75	7 000	(6 400)	820
NEDBANK2: 30954919981			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.064			30/06/2021	2 475	35	8 000	(10 000)	510
NEDBANK3: 386012119996			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.05			30/06/2021	380	35	1 300	(1 500)	215
ABSA: 925788654			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.05			30/06/2021	1 188	4 500	(5 000)	758	
FNBB 7457588613			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.084			30/06/2021	1 554	70	(1 500)	54	
FNBB 74575886207			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.08			30/06/2021	-			-	
ABSA: 2071802556			Call account	YES	VARIABLE	0.05			30/09/2021				-	
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										11 231		42 650	(48 754)	5 522
<b>Entities</b>														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									11 231		42 650	(48 754)	5 522

## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				850						
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>References</b>										
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)										
check borrowing balance		(850)	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
National Government:		74 565	78 688	94 159	99 341	99 341	-	99 079	103 483	107 988
Local Government Equitable Share		71 404	75 259	81 102	90 716	90 716		95 897	101 583	106 088
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	10 000	5 400	5 400				
Integrated National Electrification Programme		1 261	1 529	1 157	1 325	1 325		1 282		
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900		1 900	1 900	1 900
Local Government Financial Management Gra		-	-	-	-	-				
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-				
Provincial Government:		-	-	1 525	2 227	1 632	-	3 383	3 050	2 673
Library Services				1 525	2 227	1 632		2 383	2 550	2 673
SCHEMES SUPPORT PROGRAMMEE								1 000		
WARD BASE PLAN									500	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	74 565	78 688	95 684	101 568	100 973	-	102 462	106 533	110 661
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
National Government:		21 301	22 646	21 942	22 320	22 320	-	22 195	23 808	24 986
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 301	22 646	21 942	22 320	22 320		22 195	23 808	24 986
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	5 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-
COGTA Grant				5 000	7 000	7 000				
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	21 301	22 646	26 942	29 320	29 320	-	22 195	23 808	24 986
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		95 866	101 334	122 626	130 888	130 293	-	124 657	130 341	135 647
<b>References</b>										
1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation										
2. Amounts actually <b>RECEIVED</b> ; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)										
3. Replacement of RSC levies										
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality										
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows										
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)										

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		74 465	78 713	84 159	99 341	99 341	–	99 079	103 483	107 988
Local Government Equitable Share		71 404	75 259	81 102	90 716	90 716		95 897	101 583	106 088
Integrated National Electrification Programme					5 400	5 400				
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1 236	1 554	1 157	1 325	1 325		1 282	1 900	1 900
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 825	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900				
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:										
Library Services		–	–	586	2 227	1 632	–	3 383	3 050	2 673
SCHEMES SUPPORT PROGRAMME					586	2 227	1 632		2 383	2 550
WARD BASE PLAN								1 000		2 673
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									500	
District Municipality:										
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		74 465	78 713	84 745	101 568	100 973	–	102 462	106 533	110 661
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 301	22 646	16 365	22 320	22 320	–	22 195	23 808	24 986
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]								22 195	23 808	24 986
Provincial Government:										
COGTA Grant		–	–	535	7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]					535	7 000	7 000			
District Municipality:										
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		21 301	22 646	16 900	29 320	29 320	–	22 195	23 808	24 986
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		95 766	101 359	101 645	130 888	130 293	–	124 657	130 341	135 647

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	3 000		
Current year receipts							3 000			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							3 000			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-

## References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	-	(84 801)	(93 778)	(96 168)	(97 157)	(97 157)	(102 462)	(106 560)	(110 823)
Check capex	-	-	(29 638)	(33 820)	(46 257)	(46 257)	(22 455)	(26 473)	(27 532)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality											
Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Insert description		-	7 328	5 874	1 090	7 877	7 877	7 877	891	926	963
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	7 328	5 874	1 090	7 877	7 877	7 877	891	926	963
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	7 328	5 874	1 090	7 877	7 877	7 877	891	926	963
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	7 328	5 874	1 090	7 877	7 877	7 877	891	926	963
<b>References</b>											
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient											
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)											
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)											
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)											
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)											
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	5 249	4 466	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 598	5 822	6 055
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	639	558	971	971	971	697	724	753
Cellphone Allowance		-	897	771	934	934	934	934	971	1 010
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	1 203	1 023	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 285	1 336	1 389
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	7 987	6 844	9 045	9 045	9 045	8 513	8 853	9 208
% increase	4			(14.3%)	32.2%	(0.0%)	-	(5.9%)	4.0%	4.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	2 854	2 817	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 511	3 651	3 797
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	132	97	117	154	154	108	112	116
Medical Aid Contributions		-	800	521	912	737	737	725	754	784
Overtime		-	168	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	1 217	1 270	1 695	1 605	1 605	1 505	1 565	1 627
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	88	63	73	105	105	84	87	91
Housing Allowances	3	-	78	11	63	63	63	23	24	25
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	74	195	1 056	1 640	1 640	1 191	1 238	1 288
Payments in lieu of leave		-	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		-	7 156	5 006	7 669	8 057	8 057	7 146	7 432	7 729
% increase	4			(30.1%)	53.2%	5.1%	-	(11.3%)	4.0%	4.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	20 040	22 626	26 228	28 159	28 159	30 203	31 411	32 668
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	3 293	3 405	4 122	4 564	4 564	4 913	5 110	5 314
Medical Aid Contributions		-	630	806	910	1 069	1 069	1 055	1 098	1 142
Overtime		-	69	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	1 619	1 433	1 745	1 865	1 865	1 958	2 037	2 118
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	115	86	74	107	107	107	111	116
Housing Allowances	3	-	3	49	26	69	69	50	52	54
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	5 267	826	987	975	975	1 882	1 958	2 036
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		-	31 062	29 324	34 092	36 808	36 808	40 169	41 776	43 447
% increase	4			(5.6%)	16.3%	8.0%	-	9.1%	4.0%	4.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		-	46 206	41 174	50 807	53 910	53 910	55 828	58 061	60 384
				(10.9%)	23.4%	6.1%	-	3.6%	4.0%	4.0%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	-	46 206	41 174	50 807	53 910	53 910	55 828	58 061	60 384	
% increase	4	-	(10.9%)	23.4%	6.1%	-	3.6%	4.0%	4.0%	
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	-	38 219	34 330	41 761	44 865	44 865	47 315	49 208	51 176
<b>References:</b>										
1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved										
2. s57 of the Systems Act										
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance										
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D										
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)										
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid										
7. Correct as at 30 June										
<b>Column Definitions:</b>										
A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited										
D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.										
E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.										
F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.										
G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.										
H and I. The indicative projection										

<b>Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &amp; benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)</b>								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		516 516		212 972			729 488
Chief Whip			204 323		108 908			313 230
Executive Mayor			645 644		256 015			901 659
Deputy Executive Mayor			516 516		212 972			729 488
Executive Committee			270 145		130 848			400 993
Total for all other councillors			3 531 374		1 906 631			5 438 005
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	5 684 517	-	2 828 346			8 512 863
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			761 000		326 143			1 087 143
Chief Finance Officer			570 544		244 519			815 063
			570 544		244 519			815 063
			570 544		244 519			815 063
			570 544		244 519			815 063
			570 544		244 519			815 063
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	3 613 721	-	1 548 737	-		5 162 458
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	9 298 238	-	4 377 083	-		13 675 321
<b>References</b>								
1. Pension and medical aid								
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality								
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors								
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)								
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation								
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control								
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation								
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24								
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22								
10. Correct as at 30 June								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers												
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21			
			1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		4		22		22	22		22		22	
Board Members of municipal entities												
<b>Municipal employees</b>	<b>5</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Other Managers	7											
Professionals				106	97	9	—	—	—	130	120	37
Finance				20	14	6				13	13	13
Spatial/town planning				8	7	1				11	11	11
Information Technology				34	32	2				3	3	3
Roads				31	31							
Electricity				13	13							
Water												
Sanitation												
Refuse												
Other										103	93	10
Technicians				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance												
Spatial/town planning												
Information Technology												
Roads												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Refuse												
Other												
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)												
Service and sales workers												
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers												
Craft and related trades												
Plant and Machine Operators												
Elementary Occupations												
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>9</b>			<b>134</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>65</b>
% increase							(79.1%)	(94.2%)	(24.3%)	464.3%	2 000.0%	132.1%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	<b>6, 10</b>											
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10											
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10											

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

check

#### **1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance**

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)																	
Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		57 945	601	573	5 540	591	37 462	650	521	22 334	515	521	22 939	150 190	156 198	162 446	
Executive and council														—	—	—	
Finance and administration		57 945	601	573	5 540	591	37 462	650	521	22 334	515	521	22 939	150 190	156 198	162 446	
Internal audit														—	—	—	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	159	159	1 919	1 996	2 075	
Community and social services		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	159	159	1 919	1 996	2 075	
Sport and recreation														—	—	—	
Public safety														—	—	—	
Housing														—	—	—	
Health														—	—	—	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		—	—	—	—	—	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	150	156	162	
Planning and development							150							—	—	—	
Road transport														150	156	162	
Environmental protection														—	—	—	
<i>Trading services</i>		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	(2)	136	141	147	
Energy sources														—	—	—	
Water management														—	—	—	
Waste water management														—	—	—	
Waste management		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	(2)	136	141	147	
<i>Other</i>														—	—	—	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		58 117	773	745	5 712	763	37 784	822	694	22 506	688	694	23 096	152 395	158 491	164 831	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467	7 860	89 991	93 591	97 334	
Executive and council		2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	25 082	26 086	27 129	
Finance and administration		5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	64 909	67 505	70 205	
Internal audit														—	—	—	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 909	14 629	15 214	15 823
Community and social services		1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	2 093	14 629	15 214	15 823
Sport and recreation		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	(183)	—	—	—
Public safety														—	—	—	—
Housing														—	—	—	—
Health														—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 619	3 919	21 724	22 593	23 497
Planning and development		830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	1 460	10 594	11 018	11 459
Road transport		788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	2 459	11 130	11 576	12 039
Environmental protection														—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	3 650	3 796	3 948	
Energy sources														—	—	—	—
Water management														—	—	—	—
Waste water management														—	—	—	—
Waste management		304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	3 650	3 796	3 948	
<i>Other</i>														—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	10 546	13 992	129 994	135 194	140 602
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		47 572	(9 772)	(9 800)	(4 833)	(9 782)	27 239	(9 723)	(9 852)	11 960	(9 858)	(9 852)	9 104	22 401	23 297	24 229	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	47 572	(9 772)	(9 800)	(4 833)	(9 782)	27 239	(9 723)	(9 852)	11 960	(9 858)	(9 852)	9 104	22 401	23 297	24 229	
<b>References</b>																	

1. Surplus/(Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

#### 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1																
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	239	249	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	140	146	151	
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 790	1 862	1 936	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	110	135	141	
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Road Transport		2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	6 140	30 995	32 235	33 524
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Public Safety		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	(37)	654	680	707
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	(37)	654	680	707
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	6 256	34 593	35 977	37 416
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	239	249	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	140	146	151	
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 790	1 862	1 936	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	110	135	141	
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Road Transport		2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	6 140	30 995	32 235	33 524
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	(37)	654	680	707
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	6 293	33 939	35 297	36 708
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	12 549	68 532	71 273	74 124

#### References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

86

- References**

  1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
  2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

© 2010

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June			
R thousand																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
Governance and administration		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	(6)	1 024	1 065	1 108
Executive and council		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	140	146	151
Finance and administration		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	(18)	884	919	956
Internal audit														—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 790	1 862	1 936
Community and social services	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 790	1 862	1 936
Sport and recreation														—	—	—
Public safety														—	—	—
Housing														—	—	—
Health														—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	2 270	6 150	31 125	32 370	33 665
Planning and development	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	110	135	141
Road transport	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	2 260	6 140	30 995	32 235	33 524
Environmental protection														—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy sources														—	—	—
Water management														—	—	—
Waste water management														—	—	—
Waste management														—	—	—
Other														—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	6 293	33 939	35 297	36 708
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	22 195	23 083	24 006
Provincial Government	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	510	3 260	3 390	3 526
District Municipality														—	—	—
Other transfers and grants														—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 360	25 455	26 473	27 532
<b>Borrowing</b>														—	—	—
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	3 934	8 484	8 823	9 176
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	6 293	33 939	35 297	36 708
<b>References</b>																
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates																
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check																

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June				
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1			
Property rates	12 000				2 000		1 164						-	15 164	15 770	16 401
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	100	156	162
Rental of facilities and equipment	109	129	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	937	1 309	1 544	1 605
Interest earned - external investments	79	120	99	55	99	120	150	25	36	35	40	87	945	983	1 022	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3
Agency services	8	7	6	5	22	10	7	6	6	8	4	12	100	104	108	
Transfer receipts - operational	38 793			5 000		37 000			21 669				-	102 462	106 533	110 661
Other revenue	33	14	7	18	25	33	29	162	162	14	14	38	411	412	428	
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	<b>39 030</b>	<b>12 278</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>5 087</b>	<b>2 155</b>	<b>37 164</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>21 881</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>120 493</b>	<b>125 504</b>	<b>130 391</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	10 000					8 000		4 195	-	-	-	-	22 195	23 808	24 986	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>49 030</b>	<b>12 278</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>5 087</b>	<b>2 155</b>	<b>45 164</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>4 263</b>	<b>21 881</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>142 688</b>	<b>149 312</b>	<b>155 377</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	4 015	47 387	49 208	51 176	
Remuneration of councillors	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	8 513	8 853	9 208	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 235	1 284	1 336	
Contracted services	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	34 775	36 166	37 613	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	891	926	963	
Other expenditure	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	20 303	21 115	21 959	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 419</b>	<b>9 491</b>	<b>113 103</b>	<b>117 553</b>	<b>122 255</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	33 939	35 297	36 708	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(4 061)	(4 223)	(4 392)	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 909</b>	<b>11 981</b>	<b>142 981</b>	<b>148 626</b>	<b>154 571</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>37 121</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>(11 655)</b>	<b>(6 823)</b>	<b>(9 755)</b>	<b>33 254</b>	<b>(10 546)</b>	<b>(7 646)</b>	<b>9 972</b>	<b>(11 844)</b>	<b>(11 843)</b>	<b>(10 899)</b>	<b>(293)</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>806</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:	7 699	44 820	45 189	33 534	26 712	16 957	50 212	39 665	32 019	41 991	30 147	18 304	7 699	7 406	8 092	8 898
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:	44 820	45 189	33 534	26 712	16 957	50 212	39 665	32 019	41 991	30 147	18 304	7 406	7 406	8 092	8 898	
<b>References</b>																

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided			Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
		Number					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description R thousand	Ref 1,3	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23								
		Total	Original Budget				Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	26 195	27 243	28 333
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	26 195	27 243	28 333
Roads		-	-	23 324	24 050	31 397	31 397	24 895	25 891	26 926
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 352	1 406
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	<b>6 986</b>	<b>19 660</b>	<b>16 100</b>	<b>16 100</b>	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	6 059	18 660	15 100	15 100	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	510	4 100	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	5 549	14 560	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	928	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	928	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>123</b>	-	<b>54</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>195</b>	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	<b>45</b>	<b>123</b>	-	<b>54</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>195</b>	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	<b>45</b>	<b>123</b>	-	<b>54</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>195</b>	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>228</b>	-	<b>705</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>1 777</b>	<b>1 777</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>876</b>	
Computer Equipment	<b>228</b>	-	<b>705</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>1 777</b>	<b>1 777</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>876</b>	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	(1)	<b>439</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>837</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	(1)	<b>439</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>837</b>	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>283</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 160</b>	<b>4 326</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	<b>283</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 160</b>	<b>4 326</b>	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	<b>2 158</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 276</b>	
Transport Assets	-	-	<b>2 158</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 276</b>	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>33 612</b>	<b>47 314</b>	<b>52 428</b>	<b>52 428</b>	<b>33 139</b>	<b>34 465</b>	<b>35 843</b>
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) mu										
check balance	-273 100	-122 182	-33 612 148	-47 314 000	-52 628 355	-52 628 355	-71 167 710	-33 287 440	-34 618 938	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure													
Roads													
Road Structures													
Road Furniture													
Capital Spares													
Storm water Infrastructure													
Drainage Collection													
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
Electrical Infrastructure													
Power Plants													
HV Substations													
HV Switching Station													
HV Transmission Conductors													
MV Substations													
MV Switching Stations													
MV Networks													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Water Supply Infrastructure													
Dams and Weirs													
Boreholes													
Reservoirs													
Pump Stations													
Water Treatment Works													
Bulk Mains													
Distribution													
Distribution Points													
PRV Stations													
Capital Spares													
Sanitation Infrastructure													
Pump Station													
Reticulation													
Waste Water Treatment Works													
Outfall Sewers													
Toilet Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Solid Waste Infrastructure													
Landfill Sites													
Waste Transfer Stations													
Waste Processing Facilities													
Waste Drop-off Points													
Waste Separation Facilities													
Electricity Generation Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Rail Infrastructure													
Rail Lines													
Rail Structures													
Rail Furniture													
Drainage Collection													
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
MV Substations													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Coastal Infrastructure													
Sand Pumps													
Piers													
Revetments													
Promenades													
Capital Spares													
Information and Communication Infrastructure													
Data Centres													
Core Layers													
Distribution Layers													
Capital Spares													
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities													
Halls													
Centres													
Crèches													
Clinics/Care Centres													
Fire/Ambulance Stations													
Testing Stations													

<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Transport Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing 1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>References</b>	1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must									
	check balance	-273 100	-122 182	-33 612 148	-47 314 000	-52 628 355	-52 628 355	-71 167 710	-33 287 440	-34 618 938

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	1 Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	2 118	260	2 325	2 025	2 025	2 020	2 101	2 185
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 659	18	1 600	1 300	1 300	1 370	1 425	1 482
Roads		-	1 659	18	1 600	1 300	1 300	1 120	1 165	1 211
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	260	270
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	432	-	500	500	500	500	520	541
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	432	-	500	500	500	500	520	541
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	27	242	225	225	225	150	156	162
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	242	200	200	200	150	156	162
Capital Spares		-	27	-	25	25	25	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Community Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>	-	151	-	200	200	200	-	-	-	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	151	-	200	200	200	-	-	-	
<i>  Improved Property</i>	-	151	-	200	200	200	-	-	-	
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	-	1 321	569	1 150	1 150	1 150	2 200	2 288	2 380	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	-	1 321	569	1 150	1 150	1 150	2 200	2 288	2 380	
<i>  Municipal Offices</i>	-	1 321	569	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 500	1 560	1 622	
<i>  Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	100	100	100	700	728	757	
<i>  Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>  Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>	-	72	315	150	250	250	444	462	480	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	72	315	150	250	250	444	462	480	
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>	-	1 674	1 833	1 525	1 825	1 825	1 600	1 664	1 731	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	-	1 674	1 833	1 525	1 825	1 825	1 600	1 664	1 731	
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>	-	729	412	600	600	600	600	624	649	
<i>Transport Assets</i>	-	729	412	600	600	600	600	624	649	
<b><u>Land</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	6 065	3 388	6 000	6 050	6 050	6 864	7 139	7 424
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	0.0%	2.8%	1.4%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	2.4%	10.7%	
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	0.0%	4.6%	2.9%	5.1%	4.6%	4.6%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%	
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										
check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	0	7 767	-	-	6 000	6 240	6 490	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	0	7 767	-	-	6 000	6 240	6 490	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	0	7 698	-	-	6 000	6 240	6 490	
Road Furniture		-	-	0	69	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	0	7 417	-	-	3 300	3 432	3 569	
Community Facilities		-	-	0	7 417	-	-	3 300	3 432	3 569	
Halls		-	-	0	7 417	-	-	3 300	3 432	3 569	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>537</b>	-	-	<b>630</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>681</b>	
Revenue Generating	-	-	0	537	-	-	630	655	681	
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	0	537	-	-	630	655	681	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	
Operational Buildings	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>181</b>	-	-	<b>180</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>195</b>	
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	0	181	-	-	180	187	195	
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	0	181	-	-	180	187	195	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>292</b>	-	-	<b>508</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>549</b>	
Computer Equipment	-	-	0	292	-	-	508	528	549	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>938</b>	-	-	<b>845</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>914</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	0	938	-	-	845	879	914	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>1 387</b>	-	-	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>1 947</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	0	1 387	-	-	1 800	1 872	1 947	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>636</b>	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 248</b>	<b>1 298</b>	
Transport Assets	-	-	0	636	-	-	1 200	1 248	1 298	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	<b>19 155</b>	-	-	<b>14 463</b>	<b>15 042</b>	<b>15 643</b>

**References**

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	(19 155)	(12 316)	7 229	(13 883)	(13 883)	580	579	602
-------	---	----------	----------	-------	----------	----------	-----	-----	-----

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Markets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	780	811
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must re										
check balance	-273 100	-122 182	-33 612 148	-47 314 000	-52 628 355	-52 628 355	-71 167 710	-33 287 440	-34 618 938	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget								
Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		460	478	498				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		280	291	303				
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		3 580	3 723	3 872				
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		260	270	281				
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Road Transport		61 990	64 470	67 048				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Housing.		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Public Safety		654	680	707				
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		1 308	1 360	1 415				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>68 532</b>	<b>71 273</b>	<b>74 124</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin								
Vote 2 - Executive & Council								
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]								
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - Waste Management								
Vote 8 - Energy Sources								
Vote 9 - Planning and Development								
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation								
Vote 11 - Road Transport								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - Housing.								
Vote 14 - Public Safety								
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>68 532</b>	<b>71 273</b>	<b>74 124</b>	-	-	-	-
<i>References</i>								
1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))								
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))								
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications. (present value until the end of asset's useful life)								



**CONSULTATIONS**

Her Worship, the Mayor, Cllr ZF Khuzwayo-Dlamini  
All Directorates in the form of individual meetings  
Council Portfolio Committees  
Chief Financial Officer  
The Municipal Manager

**CONCLUSION**

The annual budget for the 2020/21 financial year was based on realistic income and expenditure of the municipality. I therefore believe that this draft budget will enable the municipality to fulfil its goals for the financial year and improve service delivery to all residents who reside within Maphumulo jurisdiction.

Working together with the community, the Municipality can achieve the projected results.

**3. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I ..... Municipal Manager of Maphumulo Local Municipality, hereby certify that the draft annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Mr PN Mhlongo

Municipal Manager of Maphumulo Local Municipality (KZN294)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_